STUDIES TOWARD THE TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF STAGONOLIDE B AND JASPINE B \& SYNTHESIS OF NOVEL FURANO $\beta$-AMINO ACIDS ( $\beta$-FAA) AND THEIR HOMOOLIGOMERS

# BY <br> AWADUT GAJENDRA GIRI 

Dr. C. V. RAMANA (RESEARCH GUIDE)

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY DIVISION NATIONAL CHEMICAL LABORATORY PUNE-411008 (India)

MARCH-2010

A THESIS
SUBMITTED FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (IN CHEMISTRY)

TO UNIVERSITY OF PUNE BY

Mr. Awadut Gajendra Giri

Dr. C. V. Ramana

(Research Guide)

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY DIVISION NATIONAL CHEMICAL LABORATORY

PUNE-411008 (India)
MARCH-2010

## $\mathscr{D E D I C A T E D}$ TO MYFAMILY

## DECLARATION

The research work embodied in this thesis has been carried out at National Chemical Laboratory, Pune under the supervision of Dr. C. V. Ramana, Organic Chemistry Division, National Chemical Laboratory, Pune - 411008. This work is original and has not been submitted in part or full, for any degree or diploma of this or any other University.

Organic Chemistry Division
National Chemical Laboratory
Pune-411008
March-2010
(Awadut Gajendra Giri)

Dr. C. V. Ramana<br>Phone: +91-20-25902577<br>+91-20-25902455<br>E-mail: vr.chepuri@ncl.res.in

## CERTIFICATE

The research work presented in thesis entitled "Studies Toward the Total Synthesis of Stagonolide B and Jaspine B \& Synthesis of Novel Furano $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-Amino Acids ( $\beta$-FAA) and their Homo-oligomers" has been carried out under my supervision and is a bonafide work of Mr. Awadut Gajendra Giri. This work is original and has not been submitted for any other degree or diploma of this or any other University.

Pune - 411008
March -2010

Dr. C. V. Ramana
(Research Guide)

## Acknowledgements

It gives me immense pleasure to express my deep sense of gratitude to my teacher and research guide Dr. C. V. Ramana, who has helped me a lot to learn and think more about chemistry. I than反, him for an excellent and inspiring guidance, constant encouragement, sincere advice and unstinted support during all the times of my Ph.D. work. Working with him was a great pleasure and Cearning experience.

I would fike to thank Dr. P. R. Rajamofianan for guidance and help in undertaking the 2D $\mathcal{N O M R}$ studies which was of great help for the completion of my thesis work.

I would fike to thank © Dr. S. Hotha, Dr. B. L. V. Prasad, Dr. H. V. Thulasiram, Dr. M .
 Joshi, Mr. I. Shivakumar and Dr. Gajbhiye throughout my stay at $\mathcal{N C L}$. I am thankful to my mentors at my school, college and University for their inspirational teaching, ethics and discipline. I am fighly thankful to $\operatorname{Dr} \cdot \mathcal{B} . \mathcal{M}$. Bhawal and $\operatorname{Dr}$. V. H. Despande for their sincere efforts and patience in guiding me in my early days of research career. My sincere thanks to Ganesh Jogdand from $\mathcal{N}$ MR facility for helping me with the $\mathcal{N O M R}$ analysis.

I gratefully acknowledge the training and support extended by my senior colleagues $\mathfrak{D r}$. $\mathcal{N}$. Raghupathi, Dr. Soumitra, Dr. Ramdas, Dr. Bhargava, Dr. Nageswar, Dr. Sumantha, Dr. Srinivas, Dr. Induvadna, Dr. Anuj, Dr. Tushar, and Dr. Bagawat, during the tenure of my Ph.D life. I would like to thank all my colleagues Raful, Pitambar, Dr, sharad, Pandeyji, Atul, Mondal, Rosy, paresh, yogesh, Mangesh, shyam, chandrababu, Sachin, Jitu, Ajay, Suneel, Vilas, Sridhar, Yadagiri and Senthil for their cooperation and friendly attitude.

I am also thankful to my friends Nagendra, Vinod, Rameshwar, Shriram, Amol, Laxman, Namdev, Pandurang and kulbhushan for their continuous encouragement, help and whose companionship afways kept my mood cheerful and with whom I shared golden moments. My sincere thanks to all other friends from $\mathcal{N C L}$ and SA for their co-operation specially sharad.
$\mathcal{A}$ special thanks all "NOCL-Chemistry" members for their cheerful company. Help from the spectroscopy, mass and X-ray crystallograpfic groups is gratefully acknowledged. I sincerely thank Dr. Gonnade and Mrs. Shanthakumari their hefpful discussions and cooperation. My sincere thanks to $\operatorname{Dr}$. G. Pandey, Head, Division of Organic Chemistry for his cooperation and support.

It is impossible to express my sense of gratitude for my parents in mere words. Whatever I am and whatever I will be in future is because of their enormous blessings, commitments to my ambitions and their seffless sacrifices. I am thankful to my wife, Kalpana for her care, encouragement, support and sacrifice. Words fall short to thank my daughter Aastha, uncle Gangagir Giri, Bhagwan Giri, 6rother Digumber and Sisters Indu, Chandrakala for their love and support at tough time.

Finally I thank Director, National Chemical Laboratory, Pune for providing infrastructural facilities to complete my work successfully. Financial assistance from UGC New Delhi in the form of fellowship is gratefully acknowledged.

## DEFINATIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| Ac | - | Acetyl |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | - | Acetic anhydride |
| aq. | - | Aqueous |
| Bn | - | Benzyl |
| BnBr | - | Benzyl bromide |
| $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ | - | Sodium periodate |
| DCM | - | Dichloro methane |
| DCE | - | 1,2-Dichloro ethane |
| $n$-BuLi | - | $n$-Butyl lithium |
| $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | - | Sodium borohydride |
| Cat. | - | Catalytic/catalyst |
| TsCl | - | Tosyl chloride |
| Conc. | - | Concentrated |
| MCPBA | - | Meta-Chloroperbenzoic acid |
| DMF | - | $N, N$-Dimethylformamide |
| DMAP | - | $N, N^{\prime}$-Dimethylaminopyridine |
| DMSO | - | Dimethyl sulfoxide |
| $\mathrm{Tf}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | - | Triflic unhydride |
| $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | - | Diethyl ether |
| EtOAc | - | Ethyl acetate |
| $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ | - | Triethylamine |
| HMPA | - | Hexamethylphosphoramide |
| Im | - | Imidazole |
| LAH | - | Lithium aluminium hydride |
| $\mathrm{LiN}_{3}$ | - | Lithium azide |
| Ms/Mesyl | - | Methanesulfonyl |
| Me | - | Methyl |
| MTPA | - | $\alpha$-Methoxytrifluorophenylacetic acid |
| NOESY | - | Nuclear overhauser effect spectroscopy |
| ORTEP | - | Oak Ridge Thermal Ellipsoid Plot |
| Pd/C | - | Palladium on Carbon |


| TMSI | - | Trimethyl Sulphonium iodide |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TBSCl | - | tert-Butyldimethylsilyl chloride |
| TBAF | - | Tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride |
| $\mathrm{NaClO}_{2}$ | - | Sodium chlorite |
| $\mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ | - | Sodium dihydrogen phosphate |
| PMBCl | - | Para-Methoxy benzyl chloride |
| $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}$ | - | Oxalyl chloride |
| $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{PPh}_{3} \mathrm{Br}$ | - | Methyltripheyphosphonium bromide |
| $t$-BuOK | - | Potassium tertiary butoxide |
| EtMgBr | - | Ethyl magnesium bromide |
| CuCN | - | Copper cyanide |
| DCC | - | N,N'-Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide |
| EDCI | - | 1-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride |
| DDQ | - | 2,3-Dichlro-5,6-dicyanobenzoquinone |
| TFA | - | Trifloroacetic acid |
| $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ | - | Ammonium chloride |
| DIPEA | - | Diisopropylethyl amine |
| CD | - | Circular dichroism |
| COSY | - | Correlation spectroscopy |
| HSQC | - | Heteronuclear Single Quantum Coherence |
| HMBC | - | Hetronuclear Multiple Bond Coherence |
| HOBT | - | 1-Hydroxybenzotriazole |

## GENERAL REMARKS

- ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra were recorded on AV-200 MHz, AV-400 MHz, and DRX500 MHz spectrometer using tetramethylsilane (TMS) as an internal standard. Chemical shifts have been expressed in ppm units downfield from TMS.
- ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on AV-50 MHz, AV-100 MHz, and DRX125 MHz spectrometer.
- EI Mass spectra were recorded on Finngan MAT-1020 spectrometer at 70 eV using a direct inlet system.
- The X-Ray Crystal data were collected on Bruker SMART APEX CCD diffractometer using Mo $K_{\alpha}$ radiation with fine focus tube with 50 kV and 30 mA .
- Infrared spectra were scanned on Shimadzu IR 470 and Perkin-Elmer 683 or 1310 spectrometers with sodium chloride optics and are measured in $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$.
- Optical rotations were measured with a JASCO DIP 370 digital polarimeter.
- All reactions are monitored by Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC) carried out on 0.25 mm E-Merck silica gel plates ( $60 \mathrm{~F}-254$ ) with UV light, $\mathrm{I}_{2}$, and anisaldehyde in ethanol as developing agents.
- All reactions were carried out under nitrogen or argon atmosphere with dry, freshly distilled solvents under anhydrous conditions unless otherwise specified. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically homogeneous materials unless otherwise stated.
- All evaporations were carried out under reduced pressure on Buchi rotary evaporator below $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ unless otherwise specified.
- Silica gel (60-120), (100-200), and (230-400) mesh were used for column chromatography.

Page No.

## Abstract

i-xv

Section I: The total synthesis of stagonolide B and 4-epi-stagonolide B

Introduction 1
Present work
11
Experimental 26
Spectra 39
References ..... 58
Section II: Total synthesis of Jaspine B (Pachastrissamine) from D-glucose
Introduction ..... 64
Present work ..... 71
Experimental ..... 77
Spectra ..... 82
References ..... 89
Chapter II:
Synthesis of novel furano $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-amino acids from D -xylose and their homo-oligomers
Introduction ..... 91
Present Work ..... 103
Secondary Structural Analysis by 2D NMR ..... 115
Experimental ..... 140
Spectra ..... 150
References ..... 165
List of Publications ..... 169

## ABSTRACT


#### Abstract

The thesis entitled "Studies Toward the Total Synthesis of Stagonolide B and Jaspine B \& Synthesis of Novel Furano $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-Amino Acids ( $\beta$-FAA) and their Homo-oligomers" consist of two chapters. The first chapter is divided in two sections. The first section describes the total synthesis of Stagonolide B. Second section describes the total synthesis of Jaspine B (pachastrissamine) from D-glucose. The second chapter deals with the synthesis of novel furano $\beta$-amino acids from D -xylose and their homo-oligomers.


## Chapter I: Section-I

## The total synthesis of stagonolide B and 4-epi-stagonolide B

Stagonolide A, was isolated in 2007 from the pathogenic fungus Stagonospora cirsii. Later, the bioassay guided extraction of solid culture of Stagonospora cirsii led to the isolation of phytotoxic secondary metabolites stagonolides B-F. Considering their similarity in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR with the stagonolide $\mathbf{A}$, these new metabolites were considered as the family members of $\mathbf{A}$ and were named as stagonolide B-F. Stagonolide B (1) presents a $2 E$-ene-1,4-trans-diol unit which has been realized as one of the tough task to construct by employing ring closing metathesis based upon ours as well as the others earlier observations. The 4-epi-staganolide (2) has also been selected as a target for the total synthesis considering the fact that RCM of the substrates leading to a 1,4 -cisdiol configured nonenolides seems to be facile.

A detailed retrosynthetic planning for stagonolide B and 4-epi-stagonolide B (2) is given in the (Figure 1). After the application of the RCM transform, the enantiomeric acids $(R)-5$ and $(S)-5$, and the alcohol $\mathbf{3}$ were identified as the key coupling partners for the synthesis of stagonolide B(1) and its 4-epimer (2). Easily available D-ribose has been selected as a starting point for the chiral pool synthesis of the known alcohol fragment 3. The synthesis of the enantiomeric acids 5 was planned through the enzymatic resolution of the TBS protected diol 6 .

Figure 1: Retrosynthetic analysis for stagonolide $B$ and 4-epi-stagonolide $B$


Our synthesis of staganolide B started with the preparation of the acid ( $R$ )-5 (Scheme 1). Readily available 4-pentene-1-ol was converted to the recemic epoxide $\mathbf{1 0}$. The one carbon extention of the epoxide was carried out using TMSI, $n$-BuLi in THF to afford the key allyl alcohol 6. Alcohol 6 on treatment with enzyme Amano PS afforded alcohol $(R)$-6 and acetate $(S)-11$. The absolute configuration of the alcohol $(R)-6$ was established by using Mosher method. Protection of the hydroxyl group of $(R)-6$ as its PMB ether followed by silyl deprotection using TBAF gave $(R) \mathbf{- 1 4}$. Oxidation of alcohol $(R)-\mathbf{1 4}$ to the aldehyde under Swern conditions followed by further oxidation of intermediate aldehyde employing sodium hypochlorite under buffered conditions completed the synthesis of the acid fragment $(R)-5$.

Scheme 1: Synthesis of acid (R)-5


The acetate ( $S$ )-11 was subjected for deacetylation using potassium carbonate and methanol and resulting $(S)-6$ was used for the synthesis of acid $(S)$ - 5 employing the same sequence of reaction as used for its enantiomer synthesis ( $R$ )-5 (Scheme 2).

Scheme 2: Synthesis of acid (S)-5


The alcohol fragment 3 was synthesized from D-ribose. The known 2,3-acetonide of ribose 7 was prepared according to the reported procedure and subjected for one carbon Wittig homologation to afford the 1,2-diol 16. Selective $1^{\circ}-\mathrm{OH}$ tosylation of $\mathbf{1 6}$ followed by base treatment furnished the epoxide 18. Opening of the oxirane by using EtMgBr needed some experimentation and under the optimized conditions, we could isolate requisite coupling partner $\mathbf{3}$ in good yields (Scheme 3).

Scheme 3: Synthesis of alcohol 3


The RCM precursor $\mathbf{4}$ was obtained by coupling of acid $(R)-\mathbf{5}$ and alcohol $\mathbf{3}$ using Yamaguchi reagent. Various catalysts prescribed for the metathesis have been explored with this substrate 4, RCM of which turned to be a difficult proposition. In this context, we have opted for the PMB deprotection which indeed was selected in priory as a safe
handle to change the nature of the adjacent functional groups around the olefins that participate in RCM. The PMB deprotection was carried out with DDQ to afford the diene ester 25. The attempted RCM of $\mathbf{2 5}$ was found to yield mainly the oligomeric products with both the $1^{\text {st }}$ and $2^{\text {nd }}$ generation catalysts of Grubbs'and Hoyeda in solvents such as dichloromethane, benzene and toluene either at rt or at reflux temperatures. When we switched to dichloroethane as a solvent, and with the $2^{\text {nd }}$ gen. Grubbs/Hoyeda catalysts we could notice the molecular ion peaks corresponding to the product in the LCMS.

Scheme 4: Total synthesis of stagonolide B


After examining the various reaction parameters, the RCM of 25 could be conducted successfully using $25 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of Grubbs’ $2^{\text {nd }}$ gen. catalyst in dichloroethane at reflux temperatures. However, the separation of the resulting lactone was found to be tedious so, crude metathesis reaction mixture used directly for the acetonide deprotection with TFA at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h to obtain the Stagonolide B (1) in moderate yields. The analytical and spectral data of $\mathbf{1}$ were in agreement with the data reported for the natural product (Scheme 4).

Scheme 5: Synthesis of epi-20


The RCM of epi-4 was found to be facile with Grubbs’ $2^{\text {nd }}$ generation catalyst in toluene at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and gave the desired $E$-isomer epi-20 exclusively (Scheme 5). Next we synthesized epi-25. The synthesis started with the coupling of alcohol $\mathbf{3}$ with acid ( $S$ )-5. The resulting ester epi-4 (the RCM of which was executed by my colleague at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in toluene) was subjected for selective PMB deprotection to afford epi-25. The RCM of epi25 could be carried out smoothly in dichloromethane at reflux temperature and $E / Z$ noneolides epi-26 were obtained in a 11:1 ratio.

Scheme 6: Synthesis of 4-epi-Stagonolide B (2)


Carrying the reaction under conditions similar those for epi-25 (toluene, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) resulted in an increase of $Z$-isomer 7:1 (Scheme 6). To achieve the synthesis of 4-epistagonolide B (2), the compound epi-26 was treated with neat TFA for 1 h at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and compound 2 was obtained as crystalline solid in $85 \%$ isolated yield. The spectral data of compound 2 was in good agreement with the data reported earlier by my colleague.

In conclusion first total synthesis of stagonolide $B$ (1) confirming its absolute stereochemistry has been documented. A combination of the chiral pool approach and enzymatic resolution has been adopted to synthesize the key coupling partners. The 4-epi-stagonolide B (2) has also been synthesized to check the influence of the relative stereochemistry of allylic hydroxy groups and their protecting groups on the efficiency of the RCM and on the rate acceleration by the catalyst.

## Chapter I: Section-II

## Total synthesis of Jaspine B (pachastrissamine) from D-glucose

Jaspine B (28), isolated and characterized by Higa and co-workers in 2002 from the Okinawa marine sponge Pachastrissa $s p$. (family Calthropellidae) is a novel anhydrophytosphingosine with promising anti-cancer activity. Considering its simple structure and important biological activity, we have started a program to develop enantiodivergent strategy for the synthesis of jaspine B enantiomers with a provision of flexibility to modify the side chain for analogues synthesis. A retrosynthetic strategy for the synthesis of jaspine B is depicted below (Figure 2).

Figure 2: Retrosynthetic strategy of jaspine B


The synthesis of jaspine B was started from D-glucose. Reduction of aldehyde 35 (prepared from D-glucose following the literature procedure, Scheme 7) with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ gave alcohol 39. Tosylation of 39 using $p-\mathrm{TsCl}$ in pyridine followed by acid mediated acetonide deprotection with concomitant 2,5-ring closure gave the dimethylacetal 40 in a good yields. The following acetal hydrolysis reaction proceeded with 2 N sulfuric acid in acetic acid and the resulting aldehyde 33 was subjected to Ohira-Bestmann alkynylation under standard conditions, to afford alkynol 32.

The alkynol 32 was transformed to the corresponding azidoalkyne 31 by treatment with $\mathrm{Tf}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in pyridine followed by reaction of the intermediate triflate with $\mathrm{LiN}_{3}$ in DMF. The alkylation of azidoalkyne 31 with 1-bromododecane was facile using
$n$-BuLi in THF, HMPA and the alkylate product 41 was obtained in $61 \%$ yield. Hydrogenolysis of 41 was effected by refluxing in methanol in the presence of ammonium formate and cat. $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$. The spectral and analytical data of the $\mathbf{2 8}$ and its diacetate $\mathbf{2 8}$-Ac were in agreement with the reported values and the structure of $\mathbf{2 8}$-Ac was further established by the single crystal X-ray analysis.

Scheme 7: Synthesis of Jaspine B


In conclusion, a simple chiral pool strategy for the total synthesis of jaspine B has been developed. Starting from the known and easily available glucose diacetonide, pachastrissamine has been synthesized in nine linear steps with an overall yield of $17.3 \%$. As we have added the side chain at the penultimate step, our strategy is endowed with sufficient flexibility for the synthesis of pachastrissamine analogues with variation of side chain or alteration of its length.

## Chapter II

## Synthesis of novel furano $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-amino acids from $\mathbf{D}$-xylose and their homo-oligomers

## Intoduction

Recently Seebach and Gellman groups have introduced the $\beta$-amino acids and their oligomers as a stable mimics natural peptides. $\beta$-Peptides have been identified for three different helical secondary structures (14-helix, 12-helix and 10/12 helix). Gellman found that $\beta$-peptides with trans-substituted cyclohexane rings strongly favor a 14-helix, $\beta$-peptides with trans-substituted cyclopentane rings favor 12 -helix, where as the cisconfigured cyclopentane $\beta$-amino acid was found to form a sheet structure. Very recently, the synthesis of homo-oligomers of a sugar derived $\beta$-furano amino acid has been reported. Interestingly, the sugar derived cis- $\beta$-furano amino acid was found to form a stable 14-helix in solution where the corresponding cis- $\beta$-CPA oligomers formed sheet like structure (Figure 3). The rigid conformation of furanose ring has been attributed for the observed strong 14-helix. In this context, following sugar derived cis- and transfurano $\beta$-amino acids 42 and 43 respectively, having a cis-methoxy $\alpha$ - to the amine unit have been designed to address the role of furanose conformation and also the steric/electronic influence of adjacent substituents on the secondary structure of the corresponding oliogmers.

Figure 3: Structures of $\beta$-amino acids synthesized by Gellman, Chandrasekhar and Fülöp


12-LH (Gellman)


14-RH (Gellman)


14-RH
(Chandrasekhar)


Sheet like (Fülöp)

The indented synthesis of these two diastereomeric furano amino acids is an extension of our ring-transposition approach that we have adopted for the above mentioned jaspine synthesis (Figure 4).

Figure 4: $\beta$-Amino acid, and retrosynthetic scheme and
flow diagram for synthesis of homo-oligomers



## Synthesis of dimethylacetal 48

The synthetic endeavor began with the conversion of D-xylose into D-xylose diacetonide 52 (prepared from D-glucose by treating it with conc. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, anhydrous $\mathrm{CuSO}_{4}$, in acetone). Selective deprotection of 3,5-isopropylidene group by using $0.8 \%$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ in methanol gave diol 53 (Scheme 8). Diol 53 on was protected with tosyl by treated with tosyl chloride in pyridine to procure the compound 51. Having the tosyl protected compound 51 in hand, the next task was acid mediated acetonide deprotection with concomitant 2,5-ring closure to give dimethylacetal 48.

Scheme 8: Synthesis of dimethylacetal 48


## Synthesis of trans-furano- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-amino acid 42

The compound 48 was treated with sodium azide in DMF solvent to give 47. The hydroxyl group of 47 was methylated to give 46 , then acetal 46 was converted to aldehyde followed by acid formation using sodium chlorite and sodium dihydrogen phosphate in DMSO and water. Monomer 42 was converted to ester 42-Me using diazomethane (Scheme 9).

Scheme 9: Synthesis of trans- $\beta$-azido acid 42 its methyl ester 42-Me


Scheme 10: Synthesis of azide 49


## Synthesis of cis-furano- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-amino acid 43

The compound 48 can be converted into 50 by base treatment, then epoxide was opened regioselectively with sodium methoxide. The hydroxyl group of 54 was transformed to the corresponding azide by treatment with $\mathrm{Tf}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in pyridine followed by reacting the intermediate triflates with $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}$ in DMF (Scheme 10). Dimethyl acetal 49 was converted to aldehyde followed by acid formation using sodium chlorite and sodium
dihydrogen phosphate in DMSO and water. Monomer 43 was converted to ester 43-Me using diazomethane (Scheme 11).

Scheme 11: Synthesis of acid 43 \& ester 43-Me


## Synthesis of homo-oligomers from $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-amino acid 42

The monomers acid and amine were used to prepare dimer 55 , Tetramer 56, hexamer 57, and octamer 58 by using standard coupling protocol where EDCI and HOBt combination was used for peptide coupling (Figure 5)

Once we have the Oligomers $55-58$ in our hand now the objective was set to examine the existence of a secondary structure resulting from the intra-strand hydrogen bonding. Circular Dichroism is one of the simple tool to find the existence of any secondary structure. Indeed the CD spectra of oligomers 55-58 in trifluoroethanol as shown in (Figure 6), suggest the existence of a 12-helix in solution.

Figure 5:


Figure 6: The CD Spectral of di, tetra, hexa and octamers (a) at 0.1 mmol and (b) at 0.02 mmol and c) the CD spectra of hexamer of trans-ACPC at 0.1 mmol and 0.02 mmol

a)

b)

c)

## Synthesis of homo-oligomers from $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-amino acid 43

The monomers acid and amine were used to prepare dimer 59, Tetramer 60, and hexamer $\mathbf{6 1}$ by using standard coupling protocol where EDCI and HOBt combination was used for peptide coupling (Figure 7).

Figure 7:


The CD spectra of oligomers 59-61 in trifluoroethanol as shown in (Figure 8), suggest the existence of a 14-helix in solution.

Figure 8: The CD Spectral of cis tetra and hexamers (a) at 0.1 mmol and (b) at 0.02 mmol and c) the CD spectra of related cis-AFA having 14-membered helix


## Discussion and Conclusion

The secondary structure of trans- $\beta$-FAA tetramer 56 was assigned with the help of the inter-residue $n O$ es noticed. Amongst the various nOes observed in the NOESY of the $56, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}$ (Figure 9) indicates the presence of a single 12-helix pitch. However, the CD-ellipticity of this tetramer is substantialiy weak.

Figure 9: Characteristic nOes supporting a 12-helix


Next, we analyzed the various inter-residue nOes observed in the NOESY of the trans-hexamer 57. The interpretation of some of the observed long-range nOes is complicated by the overlapping of two of the five NH protons. Four characteristic nOes $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+5)}$ found indicated the presence of a left-handed 12-helix, which was further supported by the concentration independent CD maxima and minima recorded for this hexamer (Figure 10).

Figure 10: Characteristic nOes supporting a 12-helix


Due to the well separation of all the NH signal, many of the inter-residue nOes could be assigned which indeed strongly indicated hydrogen bonding pattern leading to a left-handed 12-helix. Some of the important inter-residue $n$ Oes $-\mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+3)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+6)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+5)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+7)}$ and $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}\right) \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+6)}$ are illustrated in the Figure 11.

Figure 11: Characteristic nOes supporting a 12-helix


The secondary structure of cis- $\beta$-FAA tetramer $\mathbf{6 0}$ was assigned with the help of inter-residue $\mathrm{n} O$ es noticed. All protons at NH and $\mathrm{C}_{\beta}$ of each residue were well separated in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent. Amongst the various nOes observed in the NOESY of the 60, one characteristic n Oes i.e. $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+3)}$ found indicated the presence of a left-handed 14helix (Figure 12).

Figure 12: Characteristic nOes supporting a 14-helix


Due to the well separation of all the NH signals and the $\mathrm{C}_{\beta}$ of each residue, four characteristic $\mathrm{n} O$ es $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)}, \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)}$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+5)}$ found indicated the presence of a left-handed 14-helix (Figure 13).

Figure 13: Characteristic nOes supporting a 14-helix


In summary, from CD and 2D NMR study we have concluded that the designed homo-oligomers of trans-furano- $\beta$-amino acid are capable of forming left-handed 12helical conformation in the solution, while the cis-furano- $\beta$-amino acid homo-oligomers were found to be adopting a left-handed 14-helix structure.

## CHAPTER-I

Section-I: The total synthesis of stagonolide B and 4-epi-stagonolide B

## Introduction

Amongst the medium size rings in general and among the ten membered rings in particular, the nonenolides ( 10 -membered lactones) are prevalent and most abundant in nature. ${ }^{1}$ The jasmine lactone, isolated in 1942 from the essential oil of Jasminum grandiflorium, was the first representative member of this family and its structure was confirmed twenty years later. ${ }^{2}$ Up to 1975 , it was the only known naturally occurring decalactone. Over the last four decades a series of natural compounds having the 10 -membered macrolactone ring have been isolated. These medium-sized macrolides are secondary metabolites biosynthesized mainly by fungi, bacteria and marine organisms, with only a few being produced by plants or insects. The common types of ten-member lactones frequently observed in nature are mono cyclic polyketalides, oxylipins, bicyclic aliphatic and aromatic. Representative examples and their source, bio-activities are presented here.

## Polyketalides

Polyketalides are the most common congeners of the ten member family of lactones. Diplodialides are the first described group of monocyclic ten-membered ring lactones (Figure 1). Diplodialides A, B and C were isolated in 1975 by Ishida and Wada, from the plant pathogenic fungus Diplodia pinea. ${ }^{3}$ Diplodialide A showed inhibitory activity against steroid hydroxylase. The isolation of diplodialide D , as well as the full structural elucidation of all the four metabolites were reported by the same authors. ${ }^{4}$

Figure 1: Structures of Diplodialides A-D


Diplodialide A


Diplodialide B


Diplodialide C


Diplodialide D

Another series of ten member lactones named decarestrictines, were isolated from different strains of Penicillium species (Figure 2) in early 1990s and shown to be inhibitors of cholesterol biosynthesis, demonstrated by both in vivo and in vitro
studies. ${ }^{5}$ Most of them consists of a ten member macrolactone skeleton with different oxo-functionalities at $\mathrm{C}(3)$ and $\mathrm{C}(7)$. Five of them $\left(\mathrm{A}_{1}, \mathrm{~A}_{2}, \mathrm{~B}, \mathrm{E}\right.$, and F$)$ bear an epoxide unit between $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$, eight of them $\left(\mathrm{A}_{1}, \mathrm{~A}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{F}, \mathrm{H}\right.$ and K$)$ possess a double bond and seven of the decarestrictines (B, E, F, G, H, J and K) are $\beta$ keto lactones. The most biologically active amongst these natural products, decarestrictine D , was simultaneously and independently isolated from the canadian tuckahoe (the sclerotium of the fungus Polyporus tuberaster) and was named tuckolide by the authors. ${ }^{6}$ A C(6)-epimer of decarestrictine $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ was isolated in 2004 from the fungus Cordyceps militaris and exibited antimalarial activity against Plasmodium falciparum K1. ${ }^{7}$ The epoxy lactones multiplolides A and B (isolated from Xylaria multiplex), are also closely related to the decarestrictine family. ${ }^{8}$

Figure 2: Structurally Related Nonenolides Decarestricines $\left(A_{1}-K\right)$, Pyrenolides \& Multiplolides



A2 $(\beta-\mathrm{OH})$


H

(-) Pyrenolide A

$B(R=H)$
$E(R=M e)$

(-) J

$\mathrm{C}_{1}(\alpha-\mathrm{OH})$
$\mathrm{C} 2(\beta-\mathrm{OH})$


K


6 -epi- $\mathrm{C}_{1}$


F

(-) G

Multiplolide A


Multiplolide B



Aspinolide C

Pyrenolides A, B and C were isolated from Pyrenophora teres. ${ }^{9}$ Pyrenolide A was also detected in the culture filtrates of Ascochyta hyalospora. ${ }^{10}$ These highly functionalized unsaturated keto-lactones, which differ only by the pattern of oxidation at the $\mathrm{C}(7)$ and $\mathrm{C}(8)$ positions, exhibit growth inhibiting and morphogenic activities toward fungi. Aspinolides A-C are reported to be found in the cultures of Aspergillus ochraceus in 1997. ${ }^{11}$

In 1993, Evidente et al. isolated pinolidoxin, a nonenolide containing an $n$ propyl group at $\mathrm{C}(9)$ from Ascochyta pinoda, as well as three related compounds, namely epi-pinolidoxin, dihydropinolidoxin and epoxypinolidoxin (Figure 3). ${ }^{12}$

Assayed on pea and bean leaves, the first three compounds were shown to be highly toxic, whereas epoxypinolidoxin was inactive. Herbarumins, structurally similar to the pinolidoxin were isolated by Rivero-Cruz et al. from the different source Phoma ( $P$. herbarum) and were found to interact with the bovine brain calmodulin, inhibiting the activation of the enzyme cAMP phosphodiesterase. ${ }^{13}$

Figure 3: Structurally Related Nonenonolides Pinolidoxins, Herbarumins and Staganolides

(+)-pinolidoxin ( $\beta$ - OH )
(+)-dihydropinolidoxin $(+)$-epi-pinolidoxin $(\alpha-\mathrm{OH})$

stagonolide A







In 2007, Berestetskiy and co-workers described the isolation, chemical and biological characterization of a new nonenolide produced by Stagonospora cirsii (a pathogen of Cirsium arvense) in liquid cultures, named stagonolide (Figure 3). ${ }^{14}$ The relative and the absolute configuration of stagonolide A was established by converting it to the know herbarumin I employing a $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ reduction of the keto group. Later, in 2008, Evidente et al. reported the isolation of five new nonenolides from the same fungus, grown in solid culture. ${ }^{15}$ Considering their origin and structural similarity, these five new nonenolides were named as staganolides B-F. Considering the similar spectral data of stagonolides with that of the previously reported natural products herbarumins, the connectivity of the free hydroxyl groups in staganolides were assigned and their relative orientations have been proposed as given in Figure 3.

## Oxylipins

In general, oxylipins are oxygenated fatty acid metabolites. One of the most biologically important groups of oxylipins in mammalian system is the eicosanoid. These eicosanoids are potent modulators of immune responses in addition to playing a role in numerous basic host physiological processes. ${ }^{16}$ Didemnilactones A and B, and neodidemnilactone, consisting of ten member lactone associated with hydrophilic side
chain at the $\mathrm{C}(9)$ carbon (Figure 4) were isolated in the early 1990s by Niwa et al. ${ }^{17}$ These eicosanoid lactones were found in the colonial marine tunicate Didemnum moseleyi and showed moderate inhibitory activity against lipoxygenase.

In 1997, an 18-carbon epoxy lactone was isolated from the cyanobacterium Aphanizomenon flos-aquae. ${ }^{18}$ This compound was shown to be an inhibitor of fish development and later (Figure 4) isolated from the blue-green alga Gloeotrichia sp. collected in Montana's lakes ${ }^{19}$ and was named as mueggelone. Ascidiatrienolides AC, isolated in 1989 from the colonial marine ascidian Didemnum candidum, was first assigned as being nine-membered-ring lactones. ${ }^{20}$ Later the structure of ascidiatrienolide A was revised to a ten-memberedring lactone, isomeric in the side chain with neodidemnilactone. ${ }^{21}$

Figure 4: Eicosanoid Decanolactones


(+)-Mueggelone


(-)-Ascidiatrienolide

In recent years, a number of bicyclic ten member lactones such as Sch642305, xestodecalactones A-C, sporostatin, apicularens, nargenicin and coloradocin with moderate to high complexity were isolated ${ }^{22}$. They are structurally and biologically important additions to the family of nonenolides. Many of the natural products described here were synthesized and their structures have been established. ${ }^{23}$ It needs to be emphasized here that the number of strategies used for macrocycle construction is rather small. The methodologies included are mainly the Corey-Nicolaou ${ }^{24}$ and Yamaguchi lactonizations ${ }^{25}$ as well as the ring closing metathesis (RCM) approaches. In this context, the RCM reaction is well fitted and presently it is a fascinating tool in the field of organic synthesis. ${ }^{26}$

## Construction of the nonenolides employing ring closing metathesis and remarkable effect of allylic substituents on the outcome

Macrocyclic secondary metabolites containing $8-10$ membered rings are a subject of continuous interest to the synthetic chemists, as they are core structures of many natural products with a wide range of bioactivity. ${ }^{27}$ Due to the difficulties caused by entropy as well as enthalpy, the construction of a medium size ring is not a straightforward proposition. ${ }^{28,29}$ The entropic factor is disfavored by the carbon chain becoming too long and thus the probability of a reaction taking place between the two chain termini decreases. The enthalpy factor is mainly created by steric interactions which lead to the torsional or Pitzer stain, bond angle deformation or Baeyer strain, stereoelectronic effect and trans annular interaction. ${ }^{30,31}$ The last two are particularly more important for medium size lactone rings. Simple methods used for the synthesis of smaller size rings have been also extended for the synthesis of medium size rings, ${ }^{32}$ but they are less effective and in most of the cases difficulties arose due the complexity in preparation of required intermediates designed for the macrocyclisation and experimentally demanding conditions which were not suitable when multifunctional, complex and natural products were the synthetic targets. Therefore, much more effort has been put forward toward the development of alternative strategies for the synthesis of medium size ring systems. ${ }^{33}$

The olefin metathesis reaction has become a powerful tool in organic synthesis since the development of well defined single component ruthenium and molybdenum alkylidene catalysts that addressed the construction of the rings ranging from cyclobutane to macrocycles. Since the first construction of a 10 -membered lactone using ring closing metathesis (RCM) by Fürstner in $1997,{ }^{34}$ synthesis of numerous naturally occurring ten-membered ring lactones, were documented by employing the RCM construct. ${ }^{35}$ Though RCM has become a multipurpose reaction in nonenolides synthesis, the outcome of the reaction is sensitive to multiple factors, such as the nature of catalyst, steric crowding around the newly forming ring-olefin and sometimes even the success of RCM is substrate specific.

Fürstner's group has documented the early reports on the nature of the catalyst and the outcome of the RCM in their total synthesis of herbarumin I. They observed different results when different metathesis catalysts were employed (Scheme 1). ${ }^{36}$ The
$E / Z$-selectivity depends on the catalyst employed and this has been attributed to ring strain of the cyclic intermediate from the di-olefinic precursors.

Scheme 1: Fürstner Synthesis of Herbarumins


During the course of their total synthesis of Eleutherobin, Gennerai and coworkers studied the role of protecting groups and the stereochemistry of the allylic hydroxyl groups on the 10 -membered carbocycle construction. ${ }^{37}$ The RCM was protective groups specific. With a PMP protection on both the allylic hydroxyl groups, 10 -membered carbocycles with $2 E$-ene-1,4-cis- or trans-diol were obtained under forced RCM conditions, the former being obtained in good yields and the latter in poor yields. For similar substrates having either with MOM or methyl ether protecting groups, the RCM led mainly to oligomerization (Scheme 2 ).

Scheme 2: Dependence of RCM based 10-membered carbocycle construction on protecting groups as well as the stereochemistry of the allylic hydroxyl groups



These results have been analyzed by Gennari with the help of DFT calculations and proposed that the trans-ruthena-cyclobutane derivatives are
thermodynamically more stable which indeed addressed the formation of E-olefins (which are thermodynamically unstable compared to their $Z$-isomers) exclusively under kinetically controlled conditions. ${ }^{37 \mathrm{~b}, 52,53}$

Dealing with the total synthesis of multiploide A, we have noticed a substrate specific RCM reaction. ${ }^{38}$ Amongst the four similar substrates (A-D) employed, only one of the substrates (D 1,4-cis-diol) provided the desired 10-membered macrolactone. Whereas, the other three substrates A-C having a 1,4-trans-diol configuration, led to oligomerization and an epoxy substrate $\mathbf{E}$ resulting with the undesired stereochemity of double bond (Scheme 3, Figure 5).

Scheme 3: Substrate specific outcome of RCM






This has prompted us to examine the available RCM based nonenolides construction having the 2 -ene-1,4-diol unit. We were intrigued by the fact that they all dealt with the RCM of the substrates leading to a syn-1,4-diol configured nonenolides. It was quite striking to notice that, though several natural nonenolides having 1,4-antidiol configuration are reported, no report concerning their synthesis employing the RCM are present in the literature. Reported synthesis of these nonenolides (Decarestrictine $\mathrm{C}_{2}$, and Decarestrictine D ) employed a macrolactonization ${ }^{39}$ and
intramolecular Nozaki-Hiyama-Kishi coupling ${ }^{40}$ (Aspinolide B and Decarestrictine D) as the central ring constructs.

Figure 5: The relative stereochemistry of the allylic hydrxoy groups and the anticipated output of RCM


Intrigued by this, we have selected the staganolide B as a synthetic target which presents such $2 E$-ene-anti-1,4-diol unit. We anticipated that the RCM will be a difficult proposition for a successful macrolide construction. We have also identified the 4-epi-Staganolide B since it disposes a $2 E$-ene-syn-1,4-diol unit, it should be a facile target to be constructed via RCM. The fact that staganolide B shares the complete structural features of herbarumin I except the presence of a $\mathrm{C}(4)$ hydroxy group with ( $R$ )-configuration and as our retrosynthetic disconnection will also provide the same alcohol intermediate $\mathbf{3}$ as one of the coupling partner, a brief account of the available methods for the preparation of $\mathbf{3}$ follows.

Figure 6: Staganolide B and its C(4)-epimer and the projected alcohol fragment 3


## Reported syntheses of the triol fragment 3 and its enatiomer ent-3

The synthesis of alcohol $\mathbf{3}$ was first reported by Fürstner in 2002 during their total synthesis of herbarumins. They have used the three stereogenic centers of the Dribonolactone which matched exactly with that of $\mathbf{3}$. The synthesis of compound $\mathbf{3}$ was started with commercially available 2,3-O-isopropylidene-D-ribonolactone which
was converted to its tosyl derivative under standard conditions. The lactone was then converted to an epoxide derivative under basic condition using NaOMe . The synthesis was completed with subsequent epoxide opening with ethyl Grignard followed by DIBAL-H reduction and one carbon Wittig homologation.

Scheme 4: The first synthesis of acid 3 by Fürstner's group


The same group had also described a synthetic protocol for the enantiomer of 3 (ent-3). Considering the pseudosymmetry present in D-ribose, a C-glycosidation using allyl trimethylsilane of the 1,5 -diacetate was utilized which produced $\beta$-isomer as the major product.

Scheme 5: Synthesis of enantiomer of alcohol 3


After hydrogenation followed by decetylation, the primary hydroxyl group of the resulting $C$-propylriboside was converted to the corresponding iodide. Finally, the furan ring was fragmented according to Bernet-Vasella protocol to complete the synthesis of the fragment ent-3 (Scheme 5). ${ }^{36}$

Although lengthy, an innovative synthesis of the fragment ent-3 was published by Kozmin et al. in 2002. ${ }^{41}$ Their strategy began with the enantioselective isomerization of a silacyclopentane epoxide using LDA in the presence of a chiral ligand. The second -OH group was installed by applying a sequence of diastereoselctive epoxidation and opening with propyl grignard to afford a functionalized silacyclopentane 2,3-diol. After protection of diol, silacyclic scaffold was removed under oxidative conditions. Finally, by a sequence of simple and straightforward way, they have completed the synthesis of ent-3 (Scheme 6), and utilized the same for the total synthesis of herbarumin I and pinolidoxin.

## Scheme 6: An innovative synthesis of ent-3 by Kozmin et al.



## Present Work

Stagonolide B was isolated in 2008 by Evidente et al. from the solid cultures of Stagonospora cirsii (a pathogen of Cirsium arvense) along with the four other new nonenolides. ${ }^{15}$ The connectivity of the free hydroxyl groups and their relative orientations in stagonolides was proposed by correlating their spectral data with the previously reported natural products herbarumins data. Stagonolide B presents a $2 E$ -ene-1,4-trans-diol unit which we have identified as one of the tough task to construct by employing ring closing metathesis based upon ours as well as the others earlier observations. ${ }^{38}$ The 4-epi-stagonolide has also been selected as a target for the total synthesis considering the fact that RCM of the substrates leading to a 1,4-cis-diol configured nonenolides seems to be facile.

Figure 7: Retrosynthetic analysis for stagonolide $B$ and 4-epi-stagonolide $B$


A detailed retrosynthetic planning for stagonolide $B$ and its $C(4)$-epimer is given in the Figure 7. After the application of the RCM transform, the enantiomeric acids $(R)-\mathbf{5}$ and $(S)-\mathbf{5}$, and the alcohol $\mathbf{3}$ were identified as the key coupling partners for the synthesis of stagonolide B (1) and its C(4)-epimer (2). Easily available Dribose has been selected as a starting point for the chiral pool synthesis of the known alcohol fragment 3. The synthesis of the enantiomeric acids (R)-5 and (S)-5 was planned through the enzymatic resolution of the allylalcohol 6. A PMB protection on the allylic-OH of the acid coupling partners was selected as a safe handle to change
the steric nature of the adjacent functional groups that have been shown to influence the outcome of the RCM.

## Synthesis of the acid fragment ( $R$ )-5

The advanced coupling fragments we identified for the synthesis of stagonolide B and its 4-epimer are enatiomeric acids $(R / S)-5$. As shown in Scheme 7, the synthesis started with the TBS protection of 4-pentene-1-ol (8) using TBSCl, imidazole in DCM to obtain $\mathbf{9}$. Epoxidation of $\mathbf{9}$ using MCPBA in DCM followed by a one carbon extension of the resulting epoxide using trimethyl sulphonium iodide and $n$-BuLi in THF gave the key allyl alcohol 6 in good yields. ${ }^{42}$ In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{6}$, the terminal olefinic protons were resonated at $\delta 5.07$ as a ddd and the internal proton as a ddd at $\delta 5.85$. A triplet in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum at $\delta 114.2 \mathrm{ppm}$ confirmed the presence of a $S P^{2}$ methylene carbon in the compound 6. Other analytical data was in accordance with the assigned structure of compound 6 .

Scheme 7: Synthesis of epoxide 10


The enzymetic resolution of alcohol $\mathbf{6}$ was carried out using Amano PS in the presence of vinyl acetate in benzene:petether (1:3) at $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{43}$ The progress of the reaction was monitored carefully by thin layer chromatography and the reaction was stopped after $50 \%$ of rac- $\mathbf{6}$ was consumed. The resulting acetate $\mathbf{1 1}$ and the alcohol $\mathbf{6}$ were separated by simple column chromatography.

## Modified Mosher's ester method for determining absolute stereochemistry ${ }^{44}$

Determination of the absolute stereochemistry of organic compounds has become an important aspect in natural product synthesis. The limitations involved in physical methods such as exciton chirality method and X-ray crystallography forced synthetic chemists for a more reliable alternative. Although there are several chemical methods used to predict the absolute configuration of organic substances, Mosher's method using 2-methoxy-2-phenyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)acetic acid (MTPA) esters has been most frequently used. The modified Mosher's ester method (1H) is one of the simple and efficient ways to determine the absolute stereochemistry of the secondary alcohols and amine stereo centers in organic molecules. Mosher proposed that, in solution, the carbinyl proton, ester carbonyl and trifluoromethyl group of the MTPA moiety lie in the same plane (Figure 8).
Figure 8: MTPA plane of a MTPA ester


The plane and the conformation of MTPA group was called as the MTPA plane and ideal conformation respectively. In the MTPA plane, HA, B C...and HX, Y, Z...are on the right and left sides of the plane respectively. Due to the diamagnetic effect of the benzene ring, the HA, HB, C... NMR signals of (R)-MTPA ester should appear upfield to those of the (S)-MTPA ester. The reverse should hold true for $H X, Y, Z \ldots$ Hence, the difference $\Delta \delta=(\delta S-\delta R) X 1000$ should be positive for protons on the right side of the MTPA plane and the difference should be negative for those protons which were left side of the MTPA plane.
Figure 9: Model for determination of absolute stereochemistry


The Mosher's method can be summarized as follows:
i. Assign as many proton signals as possible with respect to each of the $(R)$ and $(S)-$ MTPA esters.
ii. Obtain $\Delta \delta=(\delta S-\delta R) X 1000$ values for all protons.
iii. Arrange the protons with positive $\Delta \delta$ values right side and those with negative $\Delta \delta$ values on the left side of the model.
iv. Once the molecule satisfies all the conditions, the stereochemistry of the model is the absolute stereochemistry of the compound in question.


Next, we proceeded to determine the absolute stereochemistry of alcohol $\mathbf{6}$ by employing the Mosher ester method and turned out to be $(\boldsymbol{R})$. Thus, the free -OH of $(R)-\mathbf{6}$ was transformed to the corresponding $(R)$-and ( $S$ )-Moscher esters 12-( $R$ )-MTPA and $\mathbf{1 2 - ( S )}$-MTPA in $84 \%$ and $78 \%$ yields (Scheme 8 ) by employing the standard protocols. ${ }^{44}$ The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of esters 12-(R)-MTPA and 12-(S)-MTPA were recorded and all possible protons were assigned (Table 1). The difference $\Delta \delta=(\delta S-$ $\delta R) \times 1000$ was calculated and it was found that the molecule exactly fits the Mosher model of alchol with an $(R)$-configuration, satisfying all the conditions (Figure 10).

Table 1: The assigned chemical shifts of $H-C(1)-H-C(5)$

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $(S)$-MTPA | 5.23 | 5.72 | 1.76 | 1.49 | 3.57 |
| $(R)$-MTPA | 5.31 | 5.82 | 1.71 | 1.41 | 3.54 |
| $\Delta \delta=(S \delta-\delta R) \times 1000$ | -80 | -100 | +50 | +80 | +30 |

Figure 10: The absolute structure of alcohol 6


The enantiomeric excess of the acetate $\mathbf{1 1}$ and alcohol $(R)-\mathbf{6}$ was obtained by GC analysis. The hydroxyl group of $(R)-\mathbf{6}$ was converted to acetate $(R)-\mathbf{1 1}$ using
acetic anhydride and pyridine in DCM (Scheme 9). The GC analysis of ( $R$ )-11 shows $82 \%$ e.e with retention time 25.47 min , whereas GC analysis of $(S)-11$ showed $97 \%$ e.e with retention time (Rt) 25.39 min .

Scheme 9: Syntesis of acetate (R)-11 and (S)-11


After ascertaining the absolute stereochemistry, protection of the hydroxyl group of $(R)-6$ as its PMB ether was carried out by treating it with sodium hydride followed by PMB-Cl. Subsequently, the TBS-ether of $(R)$ - $\mathbf{1 3}$ was removed using TBAF in THF at rt. ${ }^{45}$ Oxidation of alcohol ( $R$ )- $\mathbf{1 4}$ under Swern conditions ${ }^{46}$ (oxalyl chloride, DMSO and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ in DCM at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) gave the aldehyde $(R)-\mathbf{1 5}$ which was further oxidized to the corresponding acid (R)-5 by treating with $\mathrm{NaClO}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in the presence of DMSO and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} .{ }^{47}$ The structure of acid (R)-5 was confirmed by the spectral and analytical data. For example, in the IR spectrum of $(R)$ 5, a band at $1710 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ corresponding to the $-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching confirmed the presence of an acid group. Other analytical data such as the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and ESI-MS were in accordance with the proposed structure (Scheme 10).

Scheme 10: Synthesis of acid (R)-5


## Synthesis of the acid fragment (S)-5

The synthesis started with the deacetylation of acetate ( $S$ )-11 under standard Zemplen's conditions. The resulting alcohol (S)-6 was then subjected for the same
sequence of reactions as used for the enantiomer $(R)-5$ synthesis (Scheme 11) to procure acid (S)-5.

Scheme 11: Synthesis of acid (S)-5


## Synthesis of the alcohol fragment 3

Considering the similar relative stereochemistry of the alcohol fragment $\mathbf{3}$ with that of D-ribose at $C(2), C(3)$ and $C(4)$, we have chosen ribose acetonide 7 as suitable starting material. The known ribose 2,3 -acetonide 7 was prepared according to the reported procedure and subjected to one carbon Wittig homologation to afford the 1,2-diol $16 .{ }^{48}$ As the separation of the $\mathbf{1 6}$ from the side products of the Wittig reaction was found to be tedious, we have proceeded further for the tosylation of the primary hydroxyl of 16 by using tosyl chloride and triethyl amine in DCM at room temperature to afford the tosyl derivative 17 in 58\% yield over two steps.

The formation of mono-tosyl compound was confirmed by spectral and analytical data. For instance, in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{1 7}$, three sharp singlets at $\delta$ $1.28,1.37$ and 2.43 corresponding to the isopropylidene methyls and the methyl group attached with the sulfonyl aromatic ring appeared. Two separate doublets at $\delta 7.33$ and 7.79 with a coupling constant 8 Hz are due to the para-disubstituted symmetric aromatic ring protons. Next, the epoxide $\mathbf{1 8}$ was prepared by treating tosylate $\mathbf{1 7}$ with potassium carbonate in methanol. ${ }^{49}$ The volatile epoxide $\mathbf{1 8}$ was isolated in $78 \%$ yield as colourless oil. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{1 8}$, the epoxide methylene protons appeared at $\delta 2.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.5,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and at $2.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$. The internal methyne proton resonated at $\delta 2.94$ (ddd, $J=2.6,3.9,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ). Two singlets of the isopropylidene group observed at $\delta 1.36$ and 1.50 . The signals of the oxirane ring
carbons were found at relatively up field $\delta 45.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$ and $49.7(\mathrm{CH})$. Other peaks in both the spectra were in agreement with the assigned structure (Scheme 12).

Scheme 12: Synthesis of epoxide 18


Our next task was to open the epoxide with a two carbon Grignard reagent. Generally, the opening of an unsymmetric oxirane ring results from the less hindered side. Organolithium and copper reagents were used much more frequently. However, since Grignard reagents exist as an equilibrium mixture of $\mathrm{RMgX}, \mathrm{R}_{2} \mathrm{Mg}$ and $\mathrm{MgX}_{2}$, all of which can react with epoxides, their reactions with substituted epoxides are complicated by various side reactions that often lead to a mixture of products. Considering above discussed difficulties, we have decided to use copper (I) cyanide. In addition to the overall efficiency of the epoxide opening reaction, use of copper cyanide forces the reaction in a desired fashion. Thus, the addition of the epoxide 18 to a suspension of alkyl cuprate prepared separately with EtMgBr and CuCN in ether afforded the crucial alcohol fragment 3 (Scheme 13).

The presence of a strong peak of highest $m / z$ at $223.1[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}, 239.1[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}$ in the ESI mass spectrumof $\mathbf{3}$ and the presence of a triplet at $\delta 0.92(J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$ due to the terminal aliphatic methyl group in its ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum were a clear indication of ethyl incorporation. The terminal olefin protons of $\mathbf{3}$ appeared at $\delta 5.30$ (br. d, $J=$ 10.3 Hz ) and 5.41 (br. d, $J=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ). A fine ddd at $\delta 6.03(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.7,10.2,17.2$ $\mathrm{Hz})$ was due to the internal double bond proton. Corresponding signals of olefinic carbon were observed at $\delta 118.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$ and $134.7(\mathrm{CH})$ in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of compound 3. All the observed data were superimposed with the reported data of the same intermediate used for total synthesis of herbarumin I, published by Fürstner. ${ }^{36}$


In absence of CuCN , the halohydrin 19 resulting from the involvement of bromide ion as a competing nucleophile, was isolated as the major product. The bromohydrine 19 was fully characterized with the help of spectral as well as analytical data.

## Coupling of alcohol 3 and acid (R)-5

After completing the synthesis of crucial intermediates $(R)-5,(S)-5$ and $\mathbf{3}$, the next task was the execution of the key macrolide construction. Considering the simplicity of the acid fragment $(R)-5$, initially we tried the coupling with common activating reagent such as DCC and EDCI. With DCC and in the presence of DMAP, very low conversion ( $20 \%$ ) was observed even after 3 days. Whereas, with EDCI, under standard conditions, the acid and alcohol were intact even after prolonged stirring. Next, we shifted to the Yamaguchi esterification method considering its wide spread application in the synthesis of highly functionalized esters and macrolactones under mild conditions. ${ }^{50}$

Scheme 14: Synthesis of ester 4




As prescribed, first the Yamaguchi reagent (2,4,6-trichlorobenzoyl chloride) was coupled with the carboxylic acid $(R)-5$ in the presence of Hünig's base. After the formation of the intermediate mixed anhydride, the alcohol 3 and a stoichiometric
amount of DMAP were introduced and the contents were stirred at room temperature until the complete disappearance of the mixed anhydride. This afforded the desired diene-ester 4 in very good yields (Scheme 14). In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of diene $\mathbf{4}$, the characteristic four terminal olefinic protons appeared as multiplets ranging from $\delta$ 5.17-5.36 while the internal protons resonated at $\delta 5.75-5.84$ as a multiplet. The acyloxy CH appeared at $\delta 4.91(\mathrm{dt}, J=4.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$. The carbons of the terminal olefin methylenes, ester carbonyl carbons appeared in ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR at $\delta 117.6,118.5$ and 172.5 ppm respectively. All other protons and carbons in NMR spectra appeared with their respective chemical shifts, thereby confirming the structure of ester 4. The structure of $\mathbf{4}$ was further supported by ESI-MS and elemental analysis.

The next critical step was the ring closing metathesis reaction of 4 . The compound $\mathbf{4}$ was subjected for ring closing metathesis in DCM and in toluene with Grubbs' $1^{\text {st }} \& 2^{\text {nd }}$ generation catalysts and also with Hoveyada $1^{\text {st }} \& 2^{\text {nd }}$ generation catalysts (21-24, Scheme 15) at different temperatures. However, these reactions resulted in the formation of complex product mixtures. To circumvent this problem, we have opted for the PMB deprotection which indeed was selected a priori as a safe handle. The PMB deprotection was carried out with DDQ to afford the diene ester $\mathbf{2 5}$.

Scheme 15: The attempted RCM of 4 \& the structures of the catalysts employed





As the isopropylidene should be intact during the removal of PMB-ether, the use of acidic reagents such as $\mathrm{AcOH}, \mathrm{TFA}, \mathrm{AlCl}_{3}, 1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}$ was not opted. The presence of diene functionality in the molecule has blocked the hydrogenation reaction conditions employing catalyst such as Pd, Pt, Raney nickel. Considering
these, the choice of reagents was restricted to either CAN or DDQ. ${ }^{38}$ Gratifyingly, treatment of the compound $\mathbf{4}$ with DDQ in $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ mixture gave 25 (Scheme 16). The structure of $\mathbf{2 5}$ was well supported by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and mass spectral analysis. For example, in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum, peaks corresponding to aromatic protons were absent. In the mass spectrum, the peaks corresponding to $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 335.4(100 \%)[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$, $351.4(13.2 \%)[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}$were observed.

After the selective PMB deprotection, the RCM of diene $\mathbf{2 5}$ was attempted under several conditions empolying the available $1^{\text {st }}$ and $2^{\text {nd }}$ generation catalysts of Grubbs' and Hoyeda-Grubbs' in solvents such as dicloromethane, benzene and toluene either at rt or at reflux temperatures. In all the cases, the reactions resulted with the formation of untracable products mixture. In this disguise, when we switched to dichloroethane as a solvent, ${ }^{51,35 \mathrm{e}}$ and employed $2^{\text {nd }}$ gen. Grubbs'/Hoyeda-Grubbs' catalysts in stoichiometric amounts. We could notice the molecular ion peaks corresponding to the product in the LCMS.

Table 2: Various conditions/catalysts employed for the RCM of diene 25


| Entry | Catalyst | solvent | conditions | Yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $23(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ | toluene | $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 8 \mathrm{~h}$ | complex |
| 2 | $24(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ | DCM | Reflux, 8h | complex |
| 3 | $23(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ | benzene | Reflux, 8 h | complex |
| 4 | 23 and 24 (5 mol \%) | DCE | Reflux, 8h | $5-10 \%$ |
| 5 | $23(25 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ | DCE | Reflux, 24h | $51 \%$ |
| 6 | $23(1$ eqiv) | DCE | Reflux, 72 h | $52 \%$ |

After examining the various reaction parameters, the RCM of $\mathbf{2 5}$ could be conducted successfully using $25 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $2^{\text {nd }}$ gen. Grubbs' catalyst in dichloroethane at reflux temperatures (Scheme 16). The compound isolated was
found to be contaminated with the higher-oligomers, albeit showing the characteristic signals of the cyclization product. For example, the presence of trans double bond was evident from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, showing signals at $\delta 6.12$ (ddd, $J=$ $1.4,3.5,16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) and 5.82 (ddd, $J=2.1,3.4,16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ). The large coupling constant 16.1 Hz is typical value for trans protons of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ double bond. Presence of strong peak of highest $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 307.1(100 \%)[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$supported the structure of $\mathbf{2 6}$.

Scheme 16: Total synthesis of stagonolide $B$


As the isolation of pure macrolide from the RCM reaction was found to be a tedious job, we have proceeded further for its deprotection to complete the synthesis of staganolide B. The compound 26 was treated with TFA at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h to afford the stagonolide B after chromatographic purification. The spectral and analytical data of $\mathbf{1}$ were in agreement with the data reported for natural stagonolide B. For instance, in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum, the $\mathrm{C}(12)$-Me resonated as a triplet at $\delta 0.90(J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$. The $\mathrm{C}(5)$ olefin appeared at $\delta 5.63$ (dt, $J=2.7,16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) whereas the $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{H}$ resonated at $\delta 5.99(\mathrm{dt}, J=1.7,16.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$. The br. singlet at $\delta 4.61$ was assigned to the $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{H}$ and the OMe br. singlet at $\delta 4.50$ was assigned to the $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{H}$. The decoupling at $\delta 2.29$ $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{H}$ shows doublet of triflet $(J=2.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum, the clear doublet of a triplet at $\delta 4.94(J=2.5,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$ was due to the $\mathrm{C}(9)$ proton and after decoupling at $\delta 1.90 \mathrm{C}(9)$ proton it become a triplet $(J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$. The $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ experiment shows disappearance of br. singlet at $\delta 2.46$ and br. doublet at $\delta 2.24$ of $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{OH}$. Other resonances were fully in agreement with the assigned structure 1. Specific rotation of the synthesized stagonolide $\mathrm{B}(\mathbf{1})$ was $[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{25}=\mathrm{Lit} .+27.1\left(c 0.9, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)^{15 \mathrm{a}}$
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+20\left(0.1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ was similar in sign and magnitude to that of natural stagonolide B thus confirming the assigned absolute configuration.

## Synthesis of 4-epi-stagonolide B

At the outset, to check the validity of our assumption, 4-epi-stagonolide B (2) has been synthesized by one of my colleague. In the initial strategy developed, the acid fragment (S)-5 has been prepared by a different route employing a chiral pool approach. The diene epi-4 was prepared by the coupling of $(S)-5$ and the alcohol $\mathbf{3}$ (Scheme 17). The RCM of epi-4 was found to be facile with Grubbs' $2^{\text {nd }}$ generation catalyst in toluene at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and gave the desired $E$-isomer epi-20 exclusively.

Scheme 17: Synthesis of ester compound 8


The difference in the outcome of the RCM reaction with the dienes $\mathbf{4}$ and epi-4 is as anticipated and supported our argument about the influence of the relative stereochemistry of the allylic hydroxyl groups on the outcome of the RCM. However, it was quite interesting to note that the ring closing metathesis of diene epi-4 was not facile in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ or in toluene at room temperature. This, taken together with the fact that the RCM of diene $\mathbf{4}$ gave mainly oligomers under various conditions employed and that the RCM of the corresponding diene epi-4 without the PMB protection resulted with the required RCM product in moderate yields, indicate that the steric bulk present on these hydroxy groups also influences the efficiency of the RCM. In this context we hypothesized that the RCM of the diene epi-25 having a free hydroxyl and also the requisite syn-configuration should be even more facile when compared with the corresponding PMB-protected diene (Figure 11).

Figure 11: The compilation of the results of the RCM of various dienes prepared


In order to probe in this direction, the diene epi-4 has been prepared using the acid $(S)-5$ (prepared by the present resolution protocol) and coupled with the alcohol 3 as described earlier. The spectral data of compound epi-4 was in agreement with the data reported by my colleague. The compound epi-4 was subjected for selective PMB deprotection to afford the requisite diene epi-25. The structure of epi-25 was well supported by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, and mass spectrum. In the ${ }^{1} H$ NMR spectrum of compound epi-25, the characteristic two internal protons resonated at $\delta 5.18-5.26$ as multiplet. The acyloxy CH proton appeared at $\delta 4.91$ $(\mathrm{dt}, J=3.5,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$. The carbon of the terminal olefin methylenes and ester carbonyl carbon appeared in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum at $\delta 115.1,118.6$ and 173.0 ppm respectively. The presence of a strong peak of highest $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 335.2$ (100\%)[ $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$supported the structure of epi-25.

The RCM of epi- $\mathbf{2 5}$ could be carried out smoothly in dichloromethane at reflux temperature and $E / Z$ noneolides epi-26 were obtained in a 11:1 ratio. Carrying the reaction under conditions similar those for epi-25 (toluene, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) resulted in an increase of $Z$-isomer 7:1 (Scheme 18). Presence of trans double bond in epi-26 was evident from ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, showing signals at $\delta 5.64$ (ddd, $J=1.7,8.6,15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) and 5.81 (dd, $J=3.3,15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ). The large coupling constant 15.9 Hz is typical value for trans protons of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ double bond. The acetonide methyl groups appeared at $\delta 1.36$ and 1.54 as sharp singlet. The quaternary carbon of lactone resonated at $\delta 175.0 \mathrm{ppm}$ in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum. Other observations were according to the assigned structure.

To achieve the synthesis of 4-epi-stagonolide B (2), the compound epi-26 was treated with neat TFA for 1 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and compound 2 was obtained as crystalline solid in $85 \%$ isolated yield. The spectral data of compound $\mathbf{2}$ was in good agreement with the data reported earlier by my colleague.

## Scheme 18: Synthesis of 4-epi-Stagonolide B 2



These results are indicative of the RCM rate acceleration by the co-operative OH -ruthenium interactions.

## Discussion

First, the difference in the outcome of the RCM reaction with the dienes 4 and epi-4 is quite striking. This could be due to the conformational constraints during the formation of the ruthenacyclobutane. ${ }^{36,37}$ We believe that the difficulties noticed in the construction of the stagonolide B and also in carbocycles especially the low yields obtained with the allyl alcohols leading to a 10 membered macrocycle with a 1,4-trans-diol configuration might be because of the steric hindrance which persists on both the faces during the formation of the ruthenacyclobutane (Figure 12b). For the formation of a macrocycle with a 1,4-cis-diol configuration (with epi-4), such steric crowding is absent as both these allylic groups lie on the same face (Figure 12a). Such a strain free transition state could also be obtained by a simple rotation around the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond while the dimerization (Figure 12c) and this will be the serious competing reaction when the ring closure was sterically demanding.

Figure 12: The possible transition state structures of trans-ruthena-cyclobutane derivatives resulting macrolides with (a) 1,4-cis-diol, (b) 1,4-trans-diol macrolides and (c) self dimerization.

(a)

(b)


(c)


The feasibility of RCM with epi-25 (where one of the allylic hydroxy groups is free) to some extent, could be explained by anticipating a co-operative $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . . \mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{Ru}$ hydrogen bonding. ${ }^{52 \mathrm{c}}$ Acceleration of RCM reactions rates with free allylic hydroxyl groups is well documented. ${ }^{53}$ It has been shown recently that such acceleration by an allylic- OH group was also regio- $-{ }^{52 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}}$ and stereoselective ${ }^{52 \mathrm{c}}$. This argument was further supported by the facile and more productive RCM of diene epi-25 which occurred at $39{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in DCM (the corresponding PMB ether required heating at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

## Conclusions

The first total synthesis of stagonolide B (1) confirming its absolute stereochemistry has been documented. A combination of the chiral pool approach and enzymatic resolution has been adopted to synthesize the key coupling partners. The 4-epi-stagonolide B(2) has also been synthesized to check the influence of the relative stereochemistry of allylic hydroxy groups and their protecting groups on the efficiency of the RCM and on the rate acceleration by the catalyst. Though these limited examples provide clues as to where the RCM could be a difficult proposition, a more comprehensive examination is needed with a broad range of substrates varying the stereochemistry of other centers and also without any conformational rigidity such as an acetonide protecting group. Work in this direction is progressing in our lab.

## Experimental

## 4-O-(tert-Butyldimethylsily)-hex-5-ene-1,4-diol (6)



A solution of trimethyl sulphonium iodide ( $7.5 \mathrm{~g}, 36.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 100 mL ) was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with $n-\operatorname{BuLi}(13.8 \mathrm{ml}, 32.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and stirred for 20 min . To this, a solution of $\mathbf{1 0}(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 9.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 10 mL ) was added slowly and stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and at rt for 6 h . The reaction mixture was partitioned between water and EtOAc. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic phase was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The purification of residue by silica gel column chromatography ( $5 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) gave $\mathbf{6}(1.67 \mathrm{~g}, 79 \%)$ as colorless oil.

IR ( $\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ) v: 3370, 2930, 2858, 1472, 1256, $835 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right): \delta 0.04$ (s, 6H), 0.88 (s, 9 H ), 1.57-1.67 (m, 4H), 2.77 (br. s, 1H), 3.63 (br. t, $J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.11 (dd, $J=5.8,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.06$ (ddd , $J=1.2,1.7,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.21 (dt, $J=1.6,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.85$ (ddd, $J=5.9,10.4,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta-5.4$ (q), 18.3 (s), 25.9 (q), 28.7 (t), 34.3 ( t$), 63.3$ (t), 72.6 (d), 114.2 ( t , 141.2 (d) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 231.4 $\left(42.8 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 253.4\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 269.4\left(28.6 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{12} \mathbf{H}_{26} \mathbf{O}_{2} \mathbf{S i}:$ C, $62.55 ;$ H, 11.37; Found: C, $62.41 ;$ H, 11.66\%.

## Amino PS mediated resolution of rac-6



A suspension of rac-6 ( $2.2 \mathrm{~g}, 9.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), Amino PS ( 600 mg ) and vinyl acetate $(4.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 47.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in benzene-petroleum ether ( $50 \mathrm{~mL}, 1: 2$ ) was heated at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 96 h . The contents were filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $2 \rightarrow 5 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to afford alcohol $(R)-6(0.9 \mathrm{~g}, 41 \%)$ and acetate (S)-11 $(1.1 \mathrm{~g}, 42 \%)$ as colorless oils.
(4R)-4-O-(tert-Butyldimethylsily)-hex-5-ene-1,4-diol $[(\boldsymbol{R}) \mathbf{- 6}]:[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-1.9$ (c 1.0, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ). IR ( $\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ) v: 3370, 2930, 2858, 1472, 1256, $835 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} . \mathbf{1}^{\mathbf{H}} \mathbf{~ N M R ( 2 0 0 ~ M H z , ~} \mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ): $\delta 0.04$ $(\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.57-1.67(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.77(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.63(\mathrm{t}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.11$ (br. $\mathrm{q}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{ddd}, J=1.3,1.6,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{dt}, J=1.5,3.1,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.85 (ddd, $J=5.8,10.3,17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50 MHz, $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta-5.4$ (q), 18.3 (s), 25.9 (q), 28.7 ( t$), 34.3$ ( t$), 63.3$ (t), 72.6 (d), 114.2 ( t$), 141.2$ (d) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 231.4 (42.8\%, $\left.[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 253.4\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 269.4\left(28.6 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{\mathbf{1 2}} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{2 6}} \mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{S i}: \mathrm{C}$, 62.55 ; H, 11.37; Found: C, 62.67; H, 11.53\%.
(4S)-1-O-Acetyl-4-O-(tert-butyldimethylsily)-hex-5-ene-1,4-diol [(S)-11]: Rt = 25.47 (Flow rate: $1.1073 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}, 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 10 \mathrm{~min}, 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min} \rightarrow 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ the $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min} \rightarrow 140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 10 $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min} \rightarrow 220{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 5 \mathrm{~min}\right) .[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-6.0\left(\mathrm{c} 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) . \mathbf{I R}\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right) v: 2955,2858,1742$, 1560, 1473, 1248, 1100, $835 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $1.44-1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.12-5.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.79(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $6.2,10.4,17.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta-5.5$ (q), 18.3 (s), 21.2 (q), 25.9 (q), 28.3 (t), 30.5 (t), 62.2 (t), 74.5 (d), 116.6 (t), 136.5 (d), 170.3 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 295.3 $\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1 4}} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{2 8}} \mathbf{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 61.72$; H, 10.36; Found: C, 61.64; H, $10.19 \%$.
$(\boldsymbol{R})$-11: $\mathrm{Rt}=25.40$ (Flow rate: $1.1073 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}, 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 10 \mathrm{~min}, 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min} \rightarrow 80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ the 10 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min} \rightarrow 140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $10{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min} \rightarrow 220{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 5 \mathrm{~min}$ ). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+5.2$ (c 1.0, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ). Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{14} \mathbf{H}_{28} \mathbf{O}_{3}$ Si: C, 61.72; H, 10.36; Found: C, 61.84; H, 10.19\%.

## Preparation of 12-(R)-MTPA



To a solution of alcohol $(R)-6(25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $R$-(+)-MTPA ( $26 \mathrm{mg}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the reaction mixture was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To this, EDCI ( $31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion followed by catalytic amount of DMAP ( 5 mg ) and stirred at rt . for 10 h . The reaction mixture was quenched with ice and the organic phase was separated, washed with water (2 X 5 mL ), brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The residue obtained was purified by column chromatography $(2 \rightarrow 5 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to afford ester 12-( $R$ )-MTPA ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ ) as colorless oil.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz, CDCl ${ }_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.01(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.33-1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-1.77(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.51-3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{ddd}, J=0.8,1.3,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.35(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{tt}, J=1.1,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.48(\mathrm{q}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.82(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.1,10.4,17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 7.49-7.54 (m, 2H).

## Synthesis of 12-(S)-MTPA



To a solution of alcohol $(R)-6(25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $(S)-(-)$-MTPA $(26 \mathrm{mg}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the reaction mixture was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To this, EDCI ( $31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion followed by catalytic amount of DMAP ( 5 mg ) and stirred at rt . for 10 h . The reaction mixture was quenched with ice and the organic phase was separated, washed with water (2 X 5 mL ), brine ( 5 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The residue obtained was purified by column chromatography $(2 \rightarrow 5 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether $)$ to afford ester $\mathbf{1 2 - ( S ) - M T P A ~ ( 3 8 ~ m g , ~ 7 8 \% ) ~ a s ~ c o l o r l e s s ~ o i l . ~}$
${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz, $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.83(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.53-3.63(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.16-5.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.42-5.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.82(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=3.5,7.4,10.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

## (4S)-4-O-(tert-Butyldimethylsily)-hex-5-ene-1,4-diol [(S)-6]



To a solution of $(S)-11(2 \mathrm{~g}, 7.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in methanol $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2 \mathrm{~g}, 14.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ and reaction mixture stirred at rt for 1 h and filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography $(2 \rightarrow 5 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to afford alcohol (S)-6 (1.5 g, 91\%) as colorless oil.
$[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+1.8\left(c \quad 1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1 2}} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{2 6}} \mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{S i}$ : C, 62.55 ; H, 11.37; Found: C, 62.70; H, 11.41\%.

To a cooled solution of $(R)-6(3.4 \mathrm{~g}, 14.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous DMF ( 35 mL ), $\mathrm{NaH}(60 \%$ dispersion in mineral oil, $620 \mathrm{mg}, 15.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added slowly and stirred for 5 min . Then PMB-Cl ( $2.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 16.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and continued at room temperature for 4 h . The reaction mixture was partitioned between water and EtOAc and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The purification of residue by silica gel column chromatography ( $1 \rightarrow 3 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to afford $(R) \mathbf{- 1 3}(3.82 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%)$ as colorless oil.
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+13.4\left(\mathrm{c} 0.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR ( $\left.\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) \mathrm{v}: 2954,2857,1613,1514,1250,1097,835 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.03$ (s, 6H), 0.89 (s, 9H), $1.50-1.68$ (m, 4H), 3.59 (br. t, $J=$ $5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.67-3.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.19$ (br. ddd, $J=0.8,1.9,16.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.22 (br. ddd, $J=0.7,1.9,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.65$ (br. ddd, $J=7.6,11.2,16.2 \mathrm{~Hz} 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.86$ (br. d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.25 (br. d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta-5.35$ (q), 18.3 ( s ), 25.9 (q), 28.6 (t), 31.8 ( t ), 55.1 (q), 63.0 (t), 69.6 (t), 80.0 (d), 113.7 (d), 116.9 (t), 129.2 (d), 130.8 (s), 139.2 (d), 159.0 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: $351.0\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{20} \mathbf{H}_{34} \mathbf{O}_{3} \mathbf{S i}: ~ C, ~ 68.52 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.78$; Found: C, 68.61; H, 9.88\%.
(S)-13: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=-17.5\left(c 1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{20} \mathbf{H}_{34} \mathbf{O}_{3} \mathbf{S i}: \mathrm{C}, 68.52$; H, 9.78; Found: C, 68.19; H, 9.92\%.
(4R)-1-O-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-hex-5-ene-1,4-diol [(R)-14]


To a cooled solution of $(R) \mathbf{- 1 3}(3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 8.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 40 mL ) was added TBAF ( $2.68 \mathrm{~g}, 10.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and stirred at rt for 4 h . The reaction mixture was partitioned in sat. ammonium chloride and ethyl acetate and the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The purification of residue by silica gel column
chromatography ( $25 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) gave $(R) \mathbf{- 1 4}(1.80 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%$ yield) as a colorless oil.
$[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{25}=+19.4\left(c 0.9, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) . \mathbf{I R}\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) \mathrm{v}: 3020,2928,2855,1612,1514,1215,1035,758$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.59-1.67(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.96$ (br. $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.57-3.63 (m, 2H), $3.71-3.79(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.27$ (d, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.53$ (d, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.21 (br. ddd, $J$ $=0.9,1.8,16.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23$ (br. ddd, $J=0.7,1.8,11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.76-5.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.86$ (br. d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.25 (br. d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ) : $\delta 28.8$ (t), 32.3 (t), 55.2 (q), 62.8 (t), 69.8 (t), 80.1 (d), 113.8 (d), 117.2 ( t), 129.4 (d), 130.4 ( s), 138.7 (d), 159.1 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 237.4 ( $\left.8.3 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 259.4\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 275.4$ $\left(20.8 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{14} \mathbf{H}_{20} \mathbf{O}_{3}$ : C, $71.16 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.53$; Found: C, $70.9 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.69 \%$.
(S)-14: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=-23.6\left(c 1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{14} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{2 0}} \mathbf{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 71.16$; $\mathrm{H}, 8.53$; Found: C , 71.02; H, 8.73\%.

## (4R)-4-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)hex-5-enoic acid [( $R$ )-5]



At $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of DMSO ( $1.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 25.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with oxalyl chloride ( $1.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 21.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and stirred for 20 min . To this, alcohol $(R) \mathbf{- 1 4}(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 8.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added slowely and stirring was continued at -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for another 1 h . To this, triethyl amine ( $6 \mathrm{~mL}, 43 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the contents were allowed to warm to rt. The reaction mixture was poured into aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layer was washed with water $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting crude aldehyde was used directly for next step.

To a cooled solution of above aldehyde ( 1.8 g ) in DMSO ( 10 mL ) and aq. $\mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 0.8 g in 5 mL water) a solution of sodium chlorite ( $1.8 \mathrm{~g}, 19.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in water ( 10 mL ) was introduced slowly and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 10 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic extract was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $25 \rightarrow 30 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to obtain acid $(R)-5(1.28 \mathrm{~g}, 61 \%)$ as colorless oil.
(R)-5: $[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+23.2\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR ( $\left.\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right)$ v: $3076,1710,1612,1514,1422,1249$, 1035, 910, $734 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.81-1.94$ (m, 2H), 2.43 (br. dd, $J=7.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.73-3.83(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{br}$. ddd, $J=0.7,1.8,10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.25(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{ddd}, J=0.9,1.8,16.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.65-5.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 6.6 (br. d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.25 (br. d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(50 \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}\right): \delta 30.1$ (t), 30.1 (t), $55.2(q), 69.8(t), 78.8(d), 113.7(d), 117.8(t), 129.4(d), 130.3(\mathrm{~s}), 138.1(\mathrm{~d})$, 159.1 (s), 179.2 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: $273.2\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$, $289.2\left(12.4 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{14} \mathbf{H}_{18} \mathbf{O}_{4}$ : C, 67.18; H, 7.25; Found: C, $67.55 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.32$.
(S)-5: $[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-27.4\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1 4}} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{1 8}} \mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{4}}: \mathrm{C}, 67.18$; H, 7.25; Found: C, 67.83; H, 7.12\%.

1,2-Dideoxy-2,3- $O$-isopropylidene-5- $O$-( $p$ -tolunesulfonyl)-D-ribo-hex-1-enitol (17)


A solution of diol $16(10.0 \mathrm{~g}, 53.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with $\mathrm{TsCl}(10.25 \mathrm{~g}, 53.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ followed by TEA $(22.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 161$ mmol ) and stirred at rt for 4 h . Then reaction mixture was partitioned between water and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The combined organic layer was washed with water, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography ( $25 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to afford $17(15.46 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%)$ as pale yellow oil.
$[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=25.5\left(c 1.1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.38$ (br. s, 1H), $2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.76-3.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.1,8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.05(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.6$, $10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.2,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.66(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{tt}, J=1.2,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.25(\mathrm{dt}, J=$ $1.2,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.40(\mathrm{dt}, J=1.4,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.91(\mathrm{ddd}, J=6.6,10.4,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33$ (br. d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.79 (br. d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ). ${ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right.$ ): $\delta 21.5$ (q), 25.1 (q), 27.4 (q), 68.0 (d), 72.2 (t), 76.9 (d), 78.1 (d), 109.0 (s), 118.1 (t), 127.9 (d), 129.8 (d), 132.5 (s), 133.0 (d), 144.9 (s) ppm. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1} 6} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{2 2}} \mathbf{O}_{6} \mathbf{S}: \mathrm{C}, 56.12 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.48$; Found: C, 55.89 ; H, 6.51\%.

## 1,2-Dideoxy-2,3-O-isopropylidene-4,5-anhydro-D-ribo-hex-1-enitol (18)



To a solution of $\mathbf{1 7}(8.52 \mathrm{~g}, 24.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in methanol ( 75 mL ), solid $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ $(10.32 \mathrm{~g}, 74.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added at rt and stirred for 10 h . The solids were removed by filtration. The filtrate was diluted with water and extracted with diethyl ether (3x75 $\mathrm{mL})$. The combined organic extract was washed with water, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated at reduced pressure. The residue thus obtained was purified by column chromatography to afford $\mathbf{1 8}(3.30 \mathrm{~g})$ as light oil in $78 \%$ yield.
$[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}:+18.8\left(c 1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) \mathbf{v}: 2991,2930,1601,1383,1253,1217,1042,872$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.5,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.9,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{ddd}, J=2.6,3.9,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,7.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.72(\mathrm{tt}, J=1.0,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34$ (ddd, $J=1.0,1.6,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.46 (br. dt, $J=$ $1.4,1.6,17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.98$ (ddd, $J=6.8,10.4,17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{~ N M R ~ ( 5 0 ~ M H z , ~} \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 25.1 (q), 27.6 (q), 45.7 (d), 49.7 (d), 78.6 (d), 78.9 (d), 109. (s), 118.8 (t), 132.4 (d) ppm. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{9} \mathbf{H}_{14} \mathbf{O}_{3}$ : C, 63.51; H, 8.29; Found: C, $63.35 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.18 \%$.

## (3S,4R,5S)-3,4-O-Isopropylidene-oct-1-ene-3,4,5-triol

 (3)

At $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a suspension of $\mathrm{CuCN}(1.64 \mathrm{~g}, 18.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry ether ( 10 mL ) was treated with a solution of EtMgBr [prepared from $\mathrm{Mg}(1.85 \mathrm{~g}, 76 \mathrm{mmol})$ and ethyl bromide ( $3.42 \mathrm{~mL}, 45.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ )] in ether ( 30 mL ) was added slowly and the contents were stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 min . To this, a solution of the epoxide $18(2.59 \mathrm{~g}, 15.2$ mmol ) in ether ( 10 mL ) was introduced and the mixture was stirred for another 1 h at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was quenched with cold water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extract was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated and the resulting crude material was purified by column chromatography to afford alcohol 3 ( $2.1 \mathrm{~g}, 71 \%$ ) as colorless oil.
$[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+9.9\left(\mathrm{c} 1.3, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) . \mathbf{I R}\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) \mathrm{v}: 3437,2987,2959,2936,2874,1458,1428,1381$, 1253, 1217, 1168, 1099, 1067, 1033, $874 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.31-1.72 (m, 4H), 1.35 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 3H), 3.66 (br. t, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96$
(dd, $J=6.5,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.63 (br. t, $J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.30 (br. d, $J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.41 (br. $\mathrm{d}, J=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.03$ (ddd, $J=7.7,10.2,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(50 \mathbf{M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}\right): \delta$ 14.0 (q), 18.3 (t), 25.3 (q), 27.8 (q), 35.8 ( t), 69.7 (d), 78.9 (d), 80.7 (d), 108.6 ( s$), 118.5$ (t), 134.7 (d) ppm. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1 1}} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{2 0}} \mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{3}}$ : C, 65.97 ; H, 10.07; Found: C, $65.83 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.84 \%$.

## Preparation of Diene 4



To a solution of acid $(R)-5(500 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added 2,4,6-trichlorobenzoyl chloride ( $0.37 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $N, N$-diisopropyl ethyl amine ( $2.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 11.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the contents were stirred for 2 h at ambient temperature. After completion of mixed anhydride formation as indicated by TLC, DMAP ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and a solution of alcohol $\mathbf{3}(400 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 2 mL ) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at rt . The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution, water, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $8 \rightarrow 10 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to afford the diene 4 ( 673 mg , $78 \%$ ) as light yellow oil.
$[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{25}=+9.6\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) . \mathbf{I R}\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) v: 2961,2935,2873,1735,1613,1514,1465,1249$, $910 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.36$ (s, 3H), $1.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 2.36$ (dd, $J=0.9,8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 3.70-3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.60(\mathrm{ddt}, J=0.9,6.4,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.91(\mathrm{dt}, J=4.0,7.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17-5.36(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.64-5.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.75-5.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 2 H ), 7.24 (br. d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 14.0$ (q), 17.9 (t), 25.2 (q), 27.5 (q), 30.3 ( t$), 33.3$ ( t$), 55.2$ (q), 69.8 ( t$), 71.6$ (d), 78.4 (d), 78.8 (d), 79.0 (d), 108.7 ( s$),$ 113.7 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{d}$ ), 117.6 (t), 118.5 (t), 129.3 (d), 130.5 (s), 133.2 (d), 138.3 (d), 159.1 ( s$), 172.5$ (s) ppm. ESI-MS $m / z: 455.6\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$, 471.5 ( $\left.18.5 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{25} \mathbf{H}_{36} \mathbf{O}_{6}:$ C, 69.42 ; H, 8.39; Found: C, $69.31 ;$ H, $8.42 \%$.

## Synthesis of Compound 25



A suspension of $4(400 \mathrm{mg}, 0.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{DDQ}(600 \mathrm{mg}, 2.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL}, 18: 1)$ was stirred for 3 h at rt . The reaction mixture was quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution and partitioned between water and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and the combined organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography ( $25 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to afford 25 ( $233 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ ) as colourless oil.
$[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{25}=+29.4\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) . \mathbf{I R}\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) \mathrm{v}: 3453,2962,2875,1732,1645,1382,1217$, 1066, $929 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathbf{3 H}), 1.18-1.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 1.35 (br. s, 3H), 1.46 (br. s, 3 H ), $1.56-1.71$ (m, 2H), 1.74-1.94 (m, 2H), 2.39 (br. dd, $J=2.7$, $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.35 (br. dd, $J=1.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.19$ (d, $J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59$ (ddt, $J=1.0,6.6,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.91(\mathrm{dt}, J=4.0,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.13$ (dt, $J=1.3,10.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.21$ (ddd, $J=0.9,1.7,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.25 (br. dt, $J=1.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.33$ (br. ddd, $J=1.1,1.7,15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.70-5.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}\right): \delta 14.0(\mathrm{q}), 17.9$ (t), 25.2 (q), 27.5 (q), 30.3 ( t), 31.4 (t), 33.3 ( t), 71.9 (d), 72.0 (d), 78.3 (d), 78.8 (d), $108.8(\mathrm{~s})$, 115.1 (t), 118.5 (t), 133.1 (d), 140.3 (d), 172.9 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 335.4 ( $100 \%$, $\left.[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 351.4\left(13.2 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{17} \mathbf{H}_{28} \mathbf{O}_{5}: \mathrm{C}, 65.36$; H, 9.03; Found: C , 65.19; H, 9.29\%.

## Stagonolide B (1)



To a solution of diene $\mathbf{2 5}$ ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry dichloroethane ( 20 mL ), $2^{\text {nd }}$ gen. Grubbs' catalyst ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture was degassed under argon atmosphere thoroughly. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 24 h and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $30 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) gave impure macrolide ( 25 mg ) as colorless liquid. The above compound ( 25 mg ) was suspended
at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in TFA ( 2 mL ) and stirred for 1 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by column chromatography ( $70 \rightarrow 100 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to obtain stagonolide B(1) as viscous liquid ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 39 \%$ ).
$\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+27.1\left(c 0.9, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{Lit}^{9 \mathrm{a}}{ }^{[\alpha}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+20\left(0.1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) . \mathbf{I R}\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) v: 3409,2927$, $1729,1560 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.90(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.23-1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.32-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.57(\mathrm{ddq}, J=4.9,9.8,14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.64$ (br. s, 1H, -OH ), 1.82-1.92 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.07$ (br. ddd, $J=2.6,5.5,14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.12 (br. dt, $J=2.6,14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.24 (br. d, $J$ $=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} 7-\mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.44 (br. s, 1H, -OH), 2.45 (br. dt, $J=1.8,14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, decouple at $1.90 \rightarrow \mathrm{t}, J=13.4,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.57 (br. t, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, decouple at $2.48 \rightarrow \mathrm{dd}, J=2.6,9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.47-4.53 (br. s, decouple at $2.29 \rightarrow \mathrm{dt}, J=2.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $4.59-4.64$ (br. s, 1H), 4.94 (dt, $J$ $=2.5,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, decouple at $1.90 \rightarrow \mathrm{t}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.63(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.7,16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.99(\mathrm{dt}, J$ $=1.7,16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 13.9(\mathrm{q}), 18.0(\mathrm{t}), 27.8(\mathrm{t}), 31.6(\mathrm{t}), 33.6$ (t), 68.6 (d), 70.2 (d), 73.6 (d), 73.6 (d), 127.1 (d), 127.2 (d), 176.5 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: $267.2\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{12} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{2 0}} \mathbf{O}_{5}$ : C, 59.00 ; H, 8.25; Found: C, 59.22; H, 8.10\%.
$\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{O}$ Exchange ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}+\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{O}\right): \delta 0.90(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.23-1.30$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.32-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{ddq}, J=4.9,9.8,14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.82-1.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.07$ (br. ddd, $J=2.6,5.5,14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.12 (br. dt, $J=2.6,14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.46 (br. dt, $J=2.8$, $14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.56 (dd, $J=2.5,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.45 (br. dt, $J=2.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.60 (br. s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.75$ (br. s, 1H, -OH), 4.93 (dt, $J=2.5,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.63(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.7,16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.99$ (dt, $J=1.7,16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ).

## Preparation of Diene epi-4



To a solution of acid (S)-5 ( $240 \mathrm{mg}, 0.96 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 5 mL ), the 2,4,6trichlorobenzyl chloride ( $0.22 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.44 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by $N, N$-diisopropylethyl amine ( $0.83 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.79 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at ambient temperature. After completion of mixed anhydride formation as indicated by TLC, a solution of alcohol 3 ( $192 \mathrm{mg}, 0.96 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 2 mL ) was introduced and the contents were stirred for 16 h at rt . The reaction mixture was quenched with cold water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with
aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution and water, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography $(8 \rightarrow 10 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to procure epi-4 ( $348 \mathrm{mg}, 84 \%$ ) as light yellow oil.
$[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}$ : $-2.8\left(c 1.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR ( $\left.\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) \mathrm{v}: 2932,2872,1737,1644,1613,1514,1464,1442$, 1372, 1301, 1172, 1067, 1037, 928, 872, $821 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.89(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.23-1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.56-1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.77-1.96$ (m, 2H), 2.19-2.48 (m, 2H), 3.70-3.79 (m, 1H), 3.79 (s, 3H), $4.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.6,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{ddt}, J=1.0,6.7,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.91$ (dt, $J=4.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16-5.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.26-5.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.63-5.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.87$ (br. d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.24 (br. d, $J=8.6,2 \mathrm{H}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{~ N M R ~ ( ~} \mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 14.0$ (q), 17.8 (t), 25.1 (q), 27.4 (q), 30.3 (t, 2C), 33.3 (t), 55.2 (q), 69.7 ( t), 71.6 (d), 78.3 (d), 78.7 (d), 79.0 (d), 108.7 ( s , 113.7 (d), 117.6 (t), 118.3 (t), 129.2 (d), 130.5 ( s$), 133.2$ (d), 138.3 (d), 159.1 ( s$)$, 172.4 (s) ppm. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{25} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{3 6}} \mathbf{O}_{6}: \mathrm{C}, 69.42 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.39$; Found: C, $69.31 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.41 \%$.

## Diene epi-25



To a solution of epi-4 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.23 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL}, 18: 1)$, DDQ ( $157 \mathrm{mg}, 0.69 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and stirred for 3 h at rt . The reaction mixture was quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution and partitioned between water and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and the combined organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography ( $25 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to procure epi-25 ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ ) as colorless oil.
$[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{25}=+30.5\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) . \mathbf{I R}\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) v: 3453,2961,2864,1732,1643,1388,1215$, 1061, $924 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.89(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.23-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 1.35 (br. s, 3H), 1.47 (br. s, 3H), 1.58-1.71 (m, 2H), 1.74-1.89 (m, 2H), 2.35 (br. dd, $J=2.7$, $7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30-2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.13$ (br. dd, $J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.17$ (dd, $J=6.7,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.59 (br. t, $J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.91 (dt, $J=3.5,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.13$ (br. dt, $J=1.2,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $5.18-5.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.32(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{dt}, J=1.2,17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.74-5.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ $\left.\mathbf{M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}\right): \delta 14.0(\mathrm{q}), 17.9(\mathrm{t}), 25.2(\mathrm{q}), 27.5(\mathrm{q}), 30.3(\mathrm{t}), 31.4(\mathrm{t}), 33.3(\mathrm{t}), 71.9(\mathrm{~d}), 72.1$
(d), 78.3 (d), 78.8 (d), 108.8 (s), 115.1 (t), 118.6 (t), 133.1 (d), 140.3 (d), 173.0 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: $335.2\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1 7}} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{2 8}} \mathbf{O}_{5}$ : C, 65.36; H, 9.03; Found: C, $65.24 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.15 \%$.

## RCM of Compound epi-26



To a degassed solution of diene epi-25 ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $2^{\text {nd }}$ gen. Grubbs' catalyst ( $11 \mathrm{mg}, 0.012 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry DCM $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated to reflux under argon atmosphere for 6 h and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography to furnish epi-26 ( $32 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%$ ) as colourless semisolid.
$[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+55.1\left(c 0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) . \mathbf{I R}\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) v: 3467,3020,1732,1542,1452,1349,1216$, $1046 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.9(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3,3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26-1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.41-1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.54(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-1.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.35(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.95$ (dd, $J=4.7,10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.13-4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.68$ (br.ddd, $1.9,3.1,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.92 (ddd, $J=2.7,8.9,10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.64$ (ddd, $J=1.7,8.6,15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.3$, $15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ): $\delta 13.9$ (q), 17.8 (t), 26.2 (q), 28.4 (q), $31.2(\mathrm{t})$, 33.6 (t), 34.1 (t), 70.8 (d), 75.6 (d), 75.7 (d), 78.6 (d), 109.3 ( s$), 126.7$ (d), 128.1 (d), 175.0 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: $307.1\left(100 \%\left[\mathrm{M}^{2} \mathrm{Na}\right]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathbf{C}_{15} \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{2 4}} \mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{5}}: \mathrm{C}, 63.36 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.51$; Found: C, 63.25; H, 8.39\%.

## RCM of Compound epi-26 in toluene



To a degassed solution of diene epi-25 ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $2^{\text {nd }}$ gen. Grubbs' catalyst ( $11 \mathrm{mg}, 0.012 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry toluene ( 40 mL ) was heated to $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon atmosphere for 6 h and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography to furnish epi-26 ( $27 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ ) as colourless semisolid.

## 4-Epi-Stagonolide B 2



A solution of compound epi-26 ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TFA ( 1 mL ) was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The reaction mixture was concentrate under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by column chromatography ( $70 \rightarrow 100 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to procure epi-stagonolide B(2) as colorless solid ( $7 \mathrm{mg}, 84 \%$ ).

MP: $185-187^{\circ}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{25}:+10.7\left(c 0.5, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right)$. IR ( $\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}$ ) v: 3390, 2921, $1730,1563 \mathrm{~cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D}_{\mathbf{3}} \mathbf{O D}$ ): $\delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.19-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.39-1.48$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.85-1.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{dt}, J=1.4,13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.23$ (ddd, $J=$ $2.0,6.2,13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.7,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.02(\mathrm{dt}, J=4.6,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.35$ (br. $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.4,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.46$ (ddd, $J=1.6,9.1,15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.6$, $15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D}_{\mathbf{3}} \mathbf{O D}$ ): $\delta 14.4$ (q), 18.9 (t), 32.5 (t), 33.9 (t), 35.1 ( t , 71.8 (d), 73.6 (d), 74.6 (d), 75.9 (d), 128.1 (d), 133.5 (d), 176.3 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 245.2 ( $\left.100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$.

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of rac-6 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of rac-6 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of $(R)-6$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of $(R)-6$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of $(S)$ - 11 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of (S)-11 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 12-(R)-MTPA in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of $\mathbf{1 2 - ( S ) - M T P A ~ i n ~} \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of $(R)-13$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$


${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of $(\mathbf{R})$ - $\mathbf{1 4}$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of $(\boldsymbol{R})$ - $\mathbf{1 4}$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of $(R)-5$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of ( $R$ )-5 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 17 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 17 in $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 18 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 18 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 3 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 3 in $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 4 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 4 in $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 25 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{\mathbf{3}}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 25 in $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR Spectrum of stagonolide B in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of stagonolide B in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}+\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of stagonolide B in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

The decoupling ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR Spectrum of stagonolide $\mathbf{B}$ in $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$.


Decouplig at $\boldsymbol{\delta} 2.48$


Decouplig at $\boldsymbol{\delta} 2.29$


Decouplig at $\boldsymbol{\delta} 1.90$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of epi-20 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of epi-20 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of epi-25 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of epi-25 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1}$ H NMR Spectrum of epi-26 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (solvent used for reaction is DCM)

${ }^{13}$ C NMR Spectrum of epi-26 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (solvent used for reaction is DCM)

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 4-epi-stagonolide B in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 4-epi-stagonolide $\mathbf{B}$ in $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$

## References

1. a) Rousseau, G. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 2777. b) Dräger, G.; Kirschning, A.; Thiericke, R.; Zerlin, M. Nat. Prod. Rep. 1996, 13, 365.
2. a) Naves, Y. R.; Grampoloff, A. V. Helv. Chim. Acta 1942, 25, 1500. b) Demole, E.; Willhalm, B.; Stoll, M. Helv. Chim. Acta 1964, 47, 1152.
3. a) Ishida, T.; Wada, K. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1975, 209.
4. a) Wada, K.; Ishida, T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1976, 340. b) Wada, K.; Ishida, T. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1979, 1, 1154.
5. a) Grabley, S.; Granzer, E.; Hutter, K.; Ludwig, D.; Mayer, M.; Thiericke, R.; Till, G.; Wink, J.; Phillips, S.; Zeeck, A. J. Antibiot. 1992, 45, 56. b) Gohrt, A.; Zeeck, A.; Hutter, K.; Kirsch, R.; Kluge, H.; Thiericke, R. J. Antibiot. 1992, 45, 66. c) Grabley, S.; Hammann, P.; Hutter, K.; Kirsch, R.; Kluge, H.; Thiericke, R.; Mayer, M.; Zeeck, A. J. Antibiot. 1992, 45, 1176.
6. Ayer, W. A.; Sun, M.; Browne, L. M.; Brinen, L. S.; Clardy, J. J. Nat. Prod. 1992, 55, 649.
7. Rukachaisirikul, V.; Pramjit, S.; Pakawatchai, C.; Isaka, M.; Supothina, S. J. Nat. Prod. 2004, 67, 1953.
8. Surat B.; Kittakoop P.; Masahiko I.; Daraporn P.; Morakot T.; Yodhathai T. J. Nat. Prod. 2001, 64, 965.
9. a) Nukina, M.; Sassa, T.; Ikeda, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1980, 21, 301. b) Nukina, M.; Ikeda, M.; Sassa, T. Agric. Biol. Chem. 1980, 44, 2761.
10. Venkatasubbaiah, P.; Chilton, W. S. J. Nat. Prod. 1992, 55, 461.
11. Fuchser, J.; Zeeck, A. Liebigs Ann. Recuell. 1997, 87.
12. Evidente, A.; Lanzetta, R.; Capasso, R.; Vurro, M.; Bottalico, A. Phytochemistry 1993, 34, 999.
13. a) Rivero-Cruz, J. F.; Garcia-Aguirre, G.; Cerda-Garcia-Rojas, C. M.; Mata, R. Tetrahedron 2000, 56, 5337. b) Rivero-Cruz, J. F.; Garcia-Aguirre, G.; Cerda-Garcia-Rojas, C. M.; Mata, R.; J. Nat. Prod. 2003, 66, 511.
14. Yuzikhin, O.; Mitina, G.; Berestetskiy, A. J. Agri. Food Chem. 2007, 55, 7707.
15. a) Evidente A.; Cimmino A.; Berestetskiy A.; Mitina G.; Andolfi A.; Motta A.; J. Nat. Prod. 2008, 71, 31. b) Evidente A.; Cimmino A.; Berestetskiy A.; Andolfi A.; Motta A. J. Nat. Prod. 2008, 71, 1897.
16. Funk, C. D. Science 2001, 294, 1871.
17. a) Niwa, H.; Inagaki, H.; Yamada, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 5127. b) Niwa, H.; Watanabe, M.; Inagaki, H.; Yamada, K. Tetrahedron 1994, 50, 7385.
18. Papendorf, O.; Konig, G. M.; Wright, A. D.; Chorus, I.; Oberemm, A. J. Nat. Prod. 1997, 60, 1298.
19. Stierle, D. B.; Stierle, A. A.; Bugni, T.; Loewen, G. J. Nat. Prod. 1998, 61, 251.
20. Lindquist, N.; Fenical, W. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 2735.
21. Congrève, M. S.; Holmes, A. B.; Hughes, A. B.; Looney, M. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 5815.
22. a) Chu, M.; Mierzwa, R.; Xu, L.; He, L.; Terracciano, J.; Patel, M.; Gullo, V.; Black, T.; Zhao, W.; Chan, T.-M.; McPhail, A. T. J. Nat. Prod. 2003, 66, 1527. b) Edrada, R. A.; Heubes, M.; Brauers, G.; Wray, V.; Berg, A.; Grafe, U.; Wohlfarth, M.; Muhlbacher, J.; Schaumann, K.; Bringmann, G.; Sudarsono; Proksch, P. J. Nat. Prod. 2002, 65, 1598. c) Kinoshita, K.; Sasaki, T.; Awata, M.; Takada, M.; Yaginuma, S. J. Antibiot. 1997, 50, 961. d) Jansen, R.; Kunze, B.; Reichenbach, H.; Höfle, G. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 913. e) Celmer, W. D.; Chmurny, G. N.; Moppett, C. E.; Ware, R. S.; Watts, P. C.; Whipple, E. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 4203. f) Rasmussen, R. R.; Scherr, M. H.; Whittern, D. N.; Buko, A. M.; McAlpine, J. B. J. Antibiot. 1987, 40, 1383;

McAlpine, J. B.; Mitscher, L. A.; Jackson, M.; Rasmussen, R. R.; Velde, D. V.; Veliz, E. Tetrahedron 1996, 52, 10327.
23. a) Shiina, I. Chem. Rev. 2007, 107, 239. b) Dräger, G.; Kirschning, A.; Thiericke, R.; Zerlin, M.; Nat. Prod. Rep. 1996, 13, 365. c) Rousseau, G.; Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 2777. d) Ferraz, H. M. C.; Bombonato, F. I.; Longo, J. L. S. Synthesis 2007, 3261 .
24. Corey, E. J.; Nicolaou, K. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 5614.
25. Inanaga, J.; Hirata, K.; Saeki, H.; Katsuki, T.; Yamaguchi, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1979, 52, 1989.
26. Trnka, T. M.; Grubbs, R. H. Acc. Chem. Res. 2001, 34, 18.
27. a) Back, T. G. Tetrahedron 1977, 33, 3041. b) Roxburgh, C. J. Tetrahedron 1993, 49, 10749.
28. a) Illuminati, G.; Mandolini, L.; Acc. Chem. Res. 1981, 14, 95. b) Wiberg, K. B.; Waldron, R. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 7697.
29. a) Ruggli, P.; Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1916, 412, 1. b) Sicher, J. Progr. Stereochem. 1962, 3, 202.
30. Dunitz, J. D. Pure Appl. Chem. 1971, 25, 495.
31. a) Huisgen, R.; Ott, H. Tetrahedron 1959, 6, 253. b) Wiberg, K. B.; Waldron, R. F.; Schulte, G.; Saunders, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 971.
32. a) Back, T. G. Tetrahedron 1977, 33, 3041. b) Parenty, A.; Moreau, X.; Campagne, J. M. Chem. Rev. 2006, 106, 911. c) Gradillas, A.; Perez-Castells, J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 6086.
33. a) Petasis, N. A.; Patane, M. A. Tetrahedron 1992, 48, 5757. b) Mehta, G.; Singh, V. Chem. Rev. 1999, 99, 881. c) Minnaard, A. J.; Wijnberg, J. B.; de Groot, P. A. Tetrahedron 1999, 55, 2115. d) Rousseau, G. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 2777. e) Longo, L. S. Jr.; Bombonato, F. I.; Ferraz, H. M. C. Quim. Nova

2007, 30, 415. f) Crimmins, M. T.; Emmitte, K. A.; J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 1533. g) Evans, P. A.; Holmes, A. B. Tetrahedron 1991, 47, 9131.
34. Fürstner A.; Thomas M.; Synlett 1997, 1010.
35. a) Ferraz H. M. C.; Bombonato F. I.; Longo Jr L. S. Synthesis 2007, 3261 and references cited there in. b) Deiters A.; Martin S. F. Chem. Rev. 2004, 104, 2199. c) Gaich T.; Mulzer J. Curr. Top. Med. Chem. 2005, 5, 1473. d) Conrad J. C.; Fogg D. E. Curr. Org. Chem. 2006, 10, 185. e) Gradillas A.; PérezCastells J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 6086. f) Riatto V. B.; Pilli R. A.; Victor M. M. Tetrahedron 2008, 64, 2279. g) Boeda F.; Clavier H.; Nolan S. P. Chem. Commun. 2008, 2726. h) Herndon J. W. Coord. Chem. Rev. 2009, 253, 86.
36. a) Fürstner A. Radkowski K. Chem. Commun. 2001, 671. b) Furstner A.; Radkowski K.; Wirtz C.; Goddard R.; Lehmann C. W.; Mynott R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 7061.
37. For the construction of 10 -membered carbocycles having the 2-ene-1,4-diol unit see: a) Caggiano L.; Castoldi D.; Beumer R.; Bayón P.; Telser J.; Gennari C. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 7913. b) Castoldi D.; Caggiano L.; Panigada L.; Sharon O.; Costa A. M.; Gennari C. Chem. Eur. J. 2006, 12, 51. c) Gennari C.; Castoldi D.; Sharon O. Pure App. Chem. 2007, 79, 173.
38. Ramana C. V.; Khaladkar T. P.; Chatterjee S.; Gurjar M. K. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 3817.
39. a) Arai, M.; Morita, N.; Aoyagi, S.; Kibayashi, C. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 1199. b) (a) Kobayashi, Y.; Asano, M.; Yoshida, S.; Takeuchi, A. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 1533. (b) Kobayashi, Y.; Yoshida, S.; Asano, M.; Takeuchi, A.; Acharya, H. P. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 72, 1707.
40. a) Pilli, R. A.; Victor, M. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 4421. b) Pilli, R. A.; Victor, M. M. J. Braz. Chem. Soc. 2001, 12, 373. c) Pilli, R. A.; Victor, M. M.; de Meijere, A. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 5910.
41. Liu D.; Kozmin S. A. Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 3005.
42. Alcaraz J.; Harneet J. J.; Mioskowski C.; Martel J. P.; Le Gall T.; Shin D.-S.; Falck J. R. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 5449.
43. a) Gotor-Fernandez V.; Brieva R.; Gotor V. J. Mol. Cat. B. 2006, 40, 111. b) Ghanem A. Tetrahedron 2007, 63, 1721. c) Chojnacka A.; Obara R.; Wawrzenczyk C. Tetrahedron: Asymm. 2007, 18, 101.
44. a) Dale J. A.; Dull D. L.; Mosher H. S. J. Org. Chem. 1969, 34, 2543. b) Ohtani I.; Kusumi T.; Kashman Y.; Kakisawa H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 4092.
45. Corey E. J.; Venkateshwaralu A. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94, 6190
46. Anthony J. M.; Shui-Lung H.; Swern, D. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 2480.
47. Enrico D. J. Org. Chem. 1986, 51, 567.
48. Choi W. J.; Moon H. R.; Kim H. O.; Yoo B. N.; Lee J. A.; Shin D. H. Jeong L. S. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 2634.
49. Sharma, G. V. M.; Chander A. S.; Krishnudu, K.; Krishna P. R. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 9051.
50. Inanaga J.; Hirata K.; Saeki H.; Katsuki T.; Yamaguchi M. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1979, 52, 1989.
51. Kawaguchi ,T.; Funamori, N.; Matsuya, Y.; Nemoto, H. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 505.
52. a) Schuster, M.; Blechert, S. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1997, 36, 2036. b) Grubbs, R. H.; Chang, S. Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 4413. c) Fürstner, A.; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 3812. d) Trnka, T. M.; Grubbs, R. H. Acc. Chem. Res. 2001, 34, 18.
53. Selected reports that deal with the proximal substituent effects on the construction of medium rings by RCM: a) Hoye T. R.; Zhao H. Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 1123. b) RamiÌrez-FernaÌndez , J.; Collado, I. G.; HernaÌndez-Galán, R., Synlett 2008, 339. c) Ghosh, S.; Ghosh, S.; Sarkar, N. J. Chem. Sci. 2006, 118, 223. d) Mitchell, L.; Parkinson, J. A.; Percy, J. M. Singh K. J. Org. Chem.

2008, 73, 2389. e) Imahori T.; Ojima H.; Yoshimura Y.; Takahata H. Chem. Eur. J. 2008, 14, 10762. f) Imahori T.; Ojima H.; Tateyama H.; Mihara Y.; Takahata H. Tetrahedron Lett. 2008, 49, 265.

## CHAPTER-I

Section-II: Total synthesis of Jaspine B
(Pachastrissamine) from D-glucose

## Introduction

Sphingolipids are essential components of eukaryotic cells ${ }^{1}$ and exhibit important physiological properties. ${ }^{2}$ Phytosphingosines are a sub-class of the sphingolipid bases and consist of a 1,3,4-trihydroxy-2-amino unit at the head of a long hydrocarbon chain. Amongst these phytosphingosines, the most abundant phytosphingosine is D-ribo-phytosphingosine (27) comprising 18 carbon hydrocarbon chain (Figure 13).

Figure 13: Structures of C18 phytosphingosines

|||
|||


D-ribo

D-arabino


anhydro-D-arabino


D-xylo

anhydro-D-xylo


D-lyxo

anhydro-D-lyxo

## Anhydrophytosphingosines

O'Connell et al. isolated the first anhydrophytosphingosine (1,4-anhydro-D-ribo-phytosphingosine) in 1959 from corn phosphatide or cerebrin. ${ }^{3}$ The absolute stereochemistry of this compound as D-ribo was assigned with the help of the total synthesis of its truncated analogue 30. ${ }^{4}$ Four decades after its isolation, another anhydrophytosphingosine named as Pachastrissamine (with L-lyxo configuration, also isolated and named as Jaspine B by another group) was isolated with important bioactivity. ${ }^{5}$ In 2002, Higa and co-workers reported the isolation and structure elucidation of second naturally occurring anhydrophytosphingosine derivative from a marine sponge, pachastrissa sp. and named as pachastrissamine (28) (Figure 14). ${ }^{6}$ Higa et al. elucidated the relative configuration of pachastriassamine by the NOE analysis of the $N, O$-diacetyl derivative, which indicated a cis relationship of all substituents around the tetrahydrofuran ring. The absolute configuration was determined by conversion of pachastrissamine to the corresponding ( $R$ )- and (S)-2-
methoxy-2-trifluoromethylphenyl acetyl (MTPA) derivatives and assigned the (S) configuration for $\mathrm{C}(2)$.

Figure 14: Structures of jaspines $A$ (29)/B (28), and acetate/sulphonyl derivatives of Jaspine $B$


Later in 2003, Debitus and co-workers reported the isolation of two anhydrophytosphingosines from the marine sponge Jaspis sp., which they named jaspines A (29) and B(28). ${ }^{5}$ Debitus group has also determined the relative and absolute configuration of jaspine A and jaspine B. First they prepared the $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}-$ diacetyl derivatives and compared the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR data with that of the known truncated $N, O$-diacetyl-D-ribo-anhydrophytosphingosine derivative (30-Ac), ${ }^{5}$ which indicated an all-cis relationship of the substituents around the tetrahydrofuran ring. The absolute configuration was determined as $(2 S, 3 S, 4 S)$ via the NMR analyses of the $(S)$ - and $(R)$-MTPA derivatives of $N$-acetyl jaspine B.

## Synthesis of anhydrosphinogosines \& Jaspine B

Since its isolation in 2002, there has been a great deal of interest from synthetic chemists concerning the total synthesis of pachastrissamine (Figure 14) because of its simple structure and promising anti-cancer activity. The screening of the jaspine $B$ revealed its promising cytotoxic activity in the nanomolar range against P388, A549, HT29 and MEL28 ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.001 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) cancer cell lines. This promising biological activity taken together with its simple structure, there have been several total synthesis reported prior to the initiation of our total synthesis of jaspine program. Even after our synthesis (2007), about 11 total syntheses have been reported. In the next few pages, the synthesis of anhydrosphingosines in general and of jaspine B (reported prior to our synthesis) in particular will be described.

## Synthesis of 2-carbon truncated 1,4-anhydro-D-ribo-phytosphingosine

The first anhydrophytosphingosine to be synthesized was a two carbon truncated 1,4-anhydro-D-ribo-phytosphingosine (30). Synthesis of 30 has been carried out to establish the absolute structure of the parent anhydrophytosphingosine 27. The synthesis started with the kinetic resolution of allylic alcohol S19A under Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation conditions, ${ }^{7}$ which upon $O$-silylation afforded S19B. Subsequent ozonolysis of S19B followed by Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons olefination gave S19C.

Scheme 19: Total Synthesis of two carbon truncated 1,4-anhydro-D-ribo-sphingosine




Reduction of the ester functionality of S19C with DIBAL-H, followed by second Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation gave the epoxide S19D. Treatment of S19D with benzylisocyanate gave the urethane S19E which upon treatment with NaH gave the N and O protected anhydrophytosphingosine S19F. Global deprotection of $\mathbf{S 1 9 F}$ gave $\mathbf{3 0}$ which was converted to its $N, O$-diacetyl derivative 30Ac for the characterization. The configuration of $\mathbf{3 0 - A c}(2 R, 3 S, 4 S)$ was determined by ${ }^{1}$ H NMR NOE studies (Scheme 19). ${ }^{4}$ Later, B. V. Rao and co-workers reported the first total synthesis of parent anhydrophytosphingosine en-route to the total synthesis of jaspine B.

## $\mathbf{1}^{\text {st }}$ Total synthesis of Jaspine B by B.V. Rao's group ${ }^{8}$

The first total synthesis of pachastrissamine (28) reported by Rao and coworkers used L-serine derived Garner's aldehyde S20A. Addition of vinylmagnesium bromide to S20A gave a separable 86:14 mixture of diastereoisomeric alcohols. ${ }^{9}$ The major diastereoisomer was converted to the corresponding benzyl ether S20B and subjected for the ozonolysis followed by addition of tetradecylmagnesium bromide to give an inseparable 70:30 mixture of the diastereoisomeric alcohols S20C. Protection and deprotection manipulations followed by mesylation and treatment of the mesylates with TBAF promoted desilylation and concomitant cyclization gave a separable 70:30 mixture of tetrahydrofurans, from which the all-cis diastereoisomer S20E and its C(2)-epimer S20G were isolated. Subsequent debenzylation and Boc-deprotection followed by diacetylation of S20F and S20H gave $N, O$-diacetyl jaspine $\mathrm{B}(\mathbf{2 8}-\mathrm{Ac})$ and $N, O-$ diacetyl 2-epi-jaspine B (27-Ac) respectively (Scheme 20).

Scheme 20: First total synthesis of Jaspine B by B. V. Rao's group


## $2^{\text {nd }}$ Total Synthesis by Apurba Datta et al. ${ }^{10}$

In this synthesis, L-serine was converted into butenolide S21A. Treatment of S21A with formic acid enabled deprotection of the acetonide and subsequent Michael addition of the free hydroxyl group gave cis-fused bicyclic lactone S21B. Controlled reduction of S21B with DIBAL-H followed by Wittig olefination gave

S21C. Hydrogenation and cleavage of the resultant oxazolidinone of S21C afforded jaspine B (28) (Scheme 21).

Scheme 21: The total synthesis of Jaspine B by Datta's group


## $3^{\text {rd }}$ Total Synthesis by Linhardt's Group ${ }^{11}$

During our synthesis in progress, Linhardt and co-workers reported the synthesis of jaspine B employing D-xylose. Tosylate S22A was prepared from Dxylose in three steps. Subsequent treatment with HCl in EtOH gave S22B, which upon mesylation and exposure to $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}$ generated the azide derivative S22C. Hydrolysis of S22C with aqueous TFA afforded aldehyde S22D which after Wittig olefination gave an inseparable mixture of $(E)$ - and (Z)-isomeric olefins S23E. Finally hydrogenation of S22E provided the pachastrissamine (28) (Scheme 22).

Scheme 22: Linhardt's total synthesis of jaspine B



## $4^{\text {th }}$ Total Synthesis by J. A. Marco et al. ${ }^{12}$

Marco and co-workers reported an enantiospecific synthesis of jaspine B from $(R)$-glycidol. The $O$-TBDPS protected $(R)$-glycidol S23A was initially treated
with tridecylmagnesium bromide in the presence of CuI to afford the corresponding alcohol S23B. Protection of free -OH in alcohol S23B as its MOM ether followed by desilylation, Swern oxidation, olefination and ester reduction gave the allylic alcohol S23E. Allylic alcohol S23E was subjected for Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation, with (-)-DET, and the resulting epoxide was treated with trichloroacetonitrile in the presence of DBU to give imino ester derivative $\mathbf{S 2 3 F}$. Compound $\mathbf{S 2 3 F}$ was then reacted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{AlCl}$ to generate the oxazoline $\mathbf{S} \mathbf{2 4 G}$, subsequent hydrolysis, $N$-Boc protection and MOM deprotection gave triol $\mathbf{S 2 3 H}$. Triol $\mathbf{S 2 3 H}$ was then treated with TsCl , followed by $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in MeOH to induce cyclisation to give tetrahydrofuran derivative which on $N$-Boc deprotection gave pachastrissamine (28) (Scheme 23).

Scheme 23: Marco approach for synthesis of jaspine B


## $5^{\text {th }}$ Total Synthesis by Du's group from D-Xylose

Subsequently, Du et al. reported an improved and scaleable synthesis of jaspine B from D-xylose. ${ }^{11 \mathrm{~b}}$ In this approach, protected D-xylose derivative $\mathbf{S} 24 \mathrm{~A}$ was treated with $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ followed by Wittig reaction to afford $\mathbf{S 2 4 B}$. The iodinepromoted debenzylative cycloetherification of S24B afforded the iodide S24C. Subsequent oxidation of the iodomethyl group followed by treatment with MsCl gave the mesylate S24D. Wittig olefination of S24D followed by dispalacement of
mesylate with $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}$ gave S24E. Hydrogenation of S24E in MeOH containing 1\% TFA furnished the target molecule pachastrissamine, in a salt form (Scheme 24).

Scheme 24: Du et al's total synthesis of jaspine B

a) $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{DMSO}$ $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6 \mathrm{~min}$
b) MsCl, pyridine, rt 30 min, 74\%


We have completed the $6^{\text {th }}$ total synthesis of jaspine $B$ and its enantiomer in 2007. Afterwards there were about 11 total syntheses reported. The starting material and author of the same has been presented in Figure 15.

Figure 15

Asymmetric


## Present Work

Spingolipids are ubiquitous as components of cell membranes. Some unusual spingolipids have been described from marine organisms. An example is $\alpha$ galactoceramide agelasphin, exhibiting potent in vivo antitumor activity but no in vitro cytotoxicity, from the sponge Agelas mauritianus. ${ }^{13}$ This discovery led Natori and co-workers to the development of a synthetic anticancer agent (coded KRN7000), which is now under clinical trials. ${ }^{14}$ Studies on the marine sponge Pachastrissa sp. by Higa and co-workers in 2002, led to the isolation of a cyclic anhydrophytosphingosine, which they named as pachastrissamine (28). ${ }^{6}$ Shortly after (in 2003), Debitus and co-workers reported the isolation of two anhydrophytosphighosines from the marine sponge Jaspis sp. and named as jaspine A (29) and jaspine B (28); pachastrissamine and jaspine B being identical. ${ }^{5}$ Jaspine B was reported to exhibit promising cytotoxic activity in the nanomolar range against P388, A549, HT29 and MEL28 $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=1 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}\right)$ cancer cell lines.

Figure 16:


The promising biological activity and novel structural features of jaspine B (28) have inspired us for its synthesis. In order to gain rapid access to products of biological interests, we have initiated a program to synthesize the jaspine B and its enantiomer Ent-28 with flexibility in modulating the side chain properties (Figure 16). In this section, we present our efforts on the synthesis of naturally occurring jaspine $B$ beginning from cheaply available D-glucose.

Retrosynthetic analysis for both enantiomers of jaspine B from a common intermediate $\mathbf{3 5}$ is depicted in figure 30. Azidoalkynes 31 and Ent-31, which upon alkylation and hydrogenation should result in the synthesis of $\mathbf{2 8}$ and its enantiomer Ent-28, respectively. Alkyne functionality of azidoalkyne could be used for coupling reactions, and substitution of various alkyl halides to synthesize different analogues
of jaspine B. We anticipated that the two enantiomeric furan systems $\mathbf{3 1}$ and Ent-31 could be fashioned efficiently by employing selective Ohira-Bestmann alkynylation at either end of $\mathbf{3 5}$. The Bestmann alkynylation at $\mathrm{C}(5)$ is a direct proposition. Whereas for the Ohira-Bestmann alkynylation at $\mathrm{C}(1)$, we are interested to bring the acid mediated ring isomerisation of $\mathbf{3 4}$ (Figure 17).

Figure 17: Retrosynthetic analysis for jaspine $B$


The synthetic endeavor began with the known diacetonide 36. The free C(3)OH in 36 was protected as its benzyl ether by treating it with benzyl bromide and sodium hydride in DMF to obtain compound 37. Selective deprotection of 5,6-Oisopropylidene group by using $0.8 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ in methanol gave the diol 38 (Scheme 25). Diol 38 on oxidative cleavage by $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ adsorbed on silica gel in DCM afforded the aldehyde 35 . ${ }^{15}$

Scheme 25: Synthesis of aldehyde 35


The crude aldehyde 35 was subjected to $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ reduction in methanol solvent. ${ }^{16}$ The hydroxyl group was then protected as its tosylate by treatment with tosyl chloride in pyridine to procure the compound 34. Having the tosyl protected compound 34 in hand, the next task was acid mediated acetonide deprotection followed concomitant 2,5-ring closure to give dimethylacetal $\mathbf{4 0}{ }^{17}$

Scheme 26: Synthesis of alkynol 32


The dimethylacetal 40 was converted to aldehyde using $2 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and $50 \%$ acetic acid and resulting crude aldehyde $\mathbf{3 3}$ was treated with Ohira-Bestman reagent in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ to afford the alkyne 32 (Scheme 26). ${ }^{18}$ The structure $\mathbf{3 2}$ of was established with the help of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, mass and IR spectrum. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of alkyne 32, the acetylenic proton resonated at $\delta 2.57$ as a doublet with $J=$ 2.24 Hz . The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectrum revealed alkyne functionality at 76.4 ppm , (d) and 78.9 ppm , (s) and the IR spectrum showed acetylenic $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ stretching at $3305 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and alkyne $\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}$ stretching at $2120 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

Scheme 27: Synthesis of azidoalkyne 31


After having established an easy protocol for the preparation of the alkynol 32, our next concern was the synthesis of the advanced azidoalkyne $\mathbf{3 1}$ and its further
elaboration into pachastrissamine. Various leaving groups at $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{O}$ such as mesyl, tosyl, and triflate have been explored for the azide displacment reaction, amongst which, the reaction with triflate was found to be proceeding at rt. Thus the alkynol 32 was transformed to the corresponding azidoalkyne $\mathbf{3 1}$ by treatment with $\mathrm{Tf}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in pyridine followed by treating the intermediate triflate with $\mathrm{LiN}_{3}$ in DMF at room temperature (Scheme 27). The spectral and analytical data of 31 were in well agreement with the proposed structure. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum, alkyne-H showed doublet at 2.64 with $J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR alkyne carbon resonated at 78.8 ppm as singlet and 76.4 ppm as doublet. In the IR spectrum, the absorption peaks at 2110 and $2125 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ indicated the presence of azide and alkyne functionality respectively.

Scheme 28: Synthesis of jaspine $B$


The next critical transformation to be carried out was alkylation of azidoalkyne 31. After examining a set of bases and reaction conditions, we concluded that the alkylation of azidoalkyne 31 with 1-bromododecane was facile using $n$-BuLi in THF-HMPA and the alkylated product 41was obtained in $61 \%$ yield (Scheme 28). ${ }^{19}$ The structural integrity of the alkylated product 41 was established with the help of NMR and mass spectral analyses. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum, the nine long chain methylene protons showed broad singlet at $\delta 1.23$, terminal methyl group showed triplet at $\delta 0.87$ with coupling constant 6.9 Hz , mass spectrum showed peaks at $430.3\left(100 \%,\left[\mathrm{M}^{2}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 435.2\left(39.3 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$. Hydrogenolysis of 41 was affected by refluxing in methanol in the presence of ammonium formate and cat. $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ to afford jaspine B as a white powder. The requisite jaspine B was characterized after chromatographic purification. The spectral and analytical data of synthetic $\mathbf{2 8}$ were identical with the data reported for the natural product $\mathbf{2 8}$ (Table
2). Specific rotation of the synthesized jaspine $B(\mathbf{2 8})$ was $[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{25}+10(c 0.7, \mathrm{MeOH})$ $\left[\right.$ lit. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+18^{\circ}(c 0.1, \mathrm{EtOH}),{ }^{6}$ and $\left.[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+7\left(c 0.1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)^{5}\right]$.

Further we have prepared the $N, O$-diacetate derivative by treatment of jaspine B with acetic anhydride and triethyl amine, cat. DMAP in DCM (Scheme 28). The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum showed two singlets at $\delta 1.97$ and 2.15 , revealed the presence of two acetate groups, and other peaks in ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR were well comparable with reported data. ${ }^{5}$ The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum showed two singlets at 169.6 and 169.7 ppm for carbonyl carbons of two acetates. Other analytical data such as IR $\left(1741 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)$, mass $\left(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 385.2\left(82.4 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 407.3\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)\right.$and the structure of $28-$ Ac was further established by single crystal X-ray analysis (Figure 18).

Figure 18: ORTEP Structure of Compound 28-Ac


Table 2: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}^{13} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ data of natural jaspine $B$ and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (CDCl $\left.{ }_{3}, 200 \mathrm{MHz}\right),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ data of synthetic jaspine B.

|  | Natural Jaspine B |  | Jaspine B |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ |
| 1a | 72.2 | 3.51 (dd, $J=7.0,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ) | 72.3 | 3.35 (dd, $J=4.05,6.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ |
| 1 b | 72.2 | 3.95 (dd, $J=7.0,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ | 72.3 | 3.98 (dd, $J=4.44,6.40 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ |
| 2 | 54.2 | 3.68 (dt, $J=5.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ | 54.3 | $3.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.35,15.33 \mathrm{~Hz},$ |
| 3 4 | 71.6 83.1 | 3.88 (dd, $J=3.5,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ | 71.8 | $3.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.50,10.43 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 5 5 $6-17$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.3 \\ 22.0-31.0 \end{gathered}$ | 1H) $1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H},)$ | 83.2 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.2(\mathrm{dt}, J=4.16,6.72, \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) \\ & 1.57-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ |
| $6-17$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\begin{gathered} 22.0-31.0 \\ 14.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.20-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 24 \mathrm{H}) \\ & 0.87(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.9 \\ 22.6-29.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.24-1.39(\mathrm{~m}, 24 \mathrm{H}) \\ & 0.87(\mathrm{t}, J=6.81 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{OH} \\ \mathrm{NH}_{2} \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2.10 \text { (br. s) } \\ & 2.10 \text { (br. s) } \end{aligned}$ | 14.1 | 2.22 (br. s) |

## Conclusion

A simple chiral pool strategy for the total synthesis of jaspine $B$ has been developed. Starting from the known and easily available glucose diacetonide, pachastrissamine has been synthesized in nine linear steps with an overall yield of $17.3 \%$. As we have added the side chain at the penultimate step, our strategy is endowed with sufficient flexibility for the synthesis of pachastrissamine analogues with variation of side chain or alteration of its length.

## Experimental

3-O-Benzyl-1,2-O-isopropylidene-5-O-p-toluenesulfonyl- $\alpha$-D-xylofuranose (34)



At $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of compound $39(3 \mathrm{~g}, 10.7 \mathrm{mmol})$, pyridine ( 2 mL ) and DMAP ( 100 mg ) in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with $p$-tolunesulfonyl chloride $(2.2 \mathrm{~g}, 11.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 h at rt . The reaction mixture was partitioned between water $(40 \mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the organic layer was washed with saturated $\mathrm{CuSO}_{4}$, water, brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. The crude product was purified over a silica gel column ( 8 to $10 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether as an eluent) to obtain the tosylate 34 (4.32 g, 93\%) as a colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{~S} .\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{D}}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}:-30.9\left(c=2.2, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) \mathrm{v}: 3089,2988,1598$, 1496, 1371, 1215, 1076, 832, 698, $665 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}, \mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}$ ): $\delta 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.8,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.2(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=5.8,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.35(\mathrm{dt}, J=3.0,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.34$ (m, 3H) 7.75-7.79 (m, 2H ). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}, \mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ M H z ) : ~} \delta 21.5$ (q), 26.2 (q), 26.7 (q), 66.9 (t), 71.9 (t), 77.4 (d), 81.1 (d), 81.9 (d), 105.1 (d), 112.0 (s), 127.6 (d), 127.9 (d), 128.0 (d), 128.4 (d), 129.8 (d), 132.5 (s), 136.9 (s), 144.9 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 435.16(2.5\%, [M $\left.+1]^{+}\right), 452.17\left(100 \%,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 457.12\left(72.5 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$. Elemental Analysis Calcd.: C, 60.81 ; H, $6.03 \%$, Found: C, 60.72 ; H,6.10\%.

## 2,5- Anhydro-3-O-benzyl- $\alpha$-D-xylose dimethyl acetal (40)



To a solution of compound $34(6 \mathrm{~g}, 13.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in methanol ( 150 mL ), ptoluene sulphonic acid ( 300 mg ) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 6 h . Then reaction mixture was neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate and concentrated. Residue was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. Purification of the
crude product by silica gel column chromatography ( 40 to $50 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in petroleum ether as an eluent) gave 40 ( $3 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
 1497, 1454, 1216, 1087, 756, 698, $666 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}, 200 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.73$ (d, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~d}, 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.09$ (dd, $J=3.9,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.14 (dd, $J=3.6,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.30 (br.d, $J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.52 (d, $J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59$ (d, $J=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}, \mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}\right):$ $\delta 52.7$ (q), 54.9 (q), 72.0 (t), 74.0 (d), 74.1 (t), 78.7 (d), 84.0 (d), 102.1 (d), 127.3 (d), 127.5 (d), 128.1 (d), 137.7 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 269.15 (21.8\%, [M+1] ${ }^{+}$), 291.11 ( $100 \%$, $\left.[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$. Elemental Analysis Calcd.: C, 62.67 ; H, $7.51 \%$, Found: C, $62.7 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.62 \%$.

## (3R,4S,5S)-4-(Benzyloxy)-5-ethynyltetrahydrofuran-3-ol

 (32)

A suspension of acetal $40(6 \mathrm{~g}, 22.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in sulphuric acid ( $2 \mathrm{~N}, 30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and $50 \%$ acetic acid $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and neutralized with sodium bicarbonate and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (2 X 150 mL ). The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. The resulting crude aldehyde $\mathbf{3 3}$ was used directly for the next step without any further purification.

A suspension of above aldehyde 33, dimethyl-1-diazo-2oxopropylphosphonate ( $3.8 \mathrm{~g}, 19.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), potassium carbonate ( $2.8 \mathrm{~g}, 20.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol ( 20 ml ) was stirred at $25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 9 h . After the completion of reaction as indicated by TLC, methanol was removed and the crude product was partitioned between water and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and the combined organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. Purification of the crude product by silica gel column chromatography ( 10 to $20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in petroleum ether) gave $32(3.27 \mathrm{~g}, 67 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{H}_{14} \mathbf{O}_{3} .\left[\alpha_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-57.9\left(c=1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right) \boldsymbol{v}: 3403,3290,3065$, $2942,2120,1598,1496,1218,1069,754,698,666 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}, 200$

MHz): $\delta 2.15$ ( br.s, 1H), 2.57 (d, $J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.2,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=2.3,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.7,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.34(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.3,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.77(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.2,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 50 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 70.6(\mathrm{~d}), 72.7(\mathrm{t}), 73.1$ (t), 75.5 (d), 76.4 (d), 78.9 (s), 84.9 (d), 127.8 (d), 127.9 (d), 128.5 (d), 137.5 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 219.1(23.3\%, [M+H] ${ }^{+}$), 236.2 $\left(37.9 \%,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 241.18\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$, $257.1\left(18.2 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$. Elemental Analysis Calcd.: C, 71.54 ; H, $6.47 \%$; Found: C, 66.44 ; H, $6.59 \%$.

## (2S,3S,4S)-4-Azido-3-(benzyloxy)-2ethynyltetrahydrofuran (31)



At $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of $32(1.6 \mathrm{~g}, 7.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ and pyridine $(1.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 22$ mmol) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with triflic anhydride $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and reaction was stirred for 30 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 50 mL ) and washed with cold 1 N HCl and saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, brine and water. The oraganic extract was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain the intermediate triflate (quantitative) as a liquid and was used for the next step with out any further purification.

A solution of above triflate in DMF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with lithium azide $(1.6 \mathrm{gm}, 32.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the contents were stirred at room temperature for 12 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc ( 100 ml ), washed with water ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by column chromatography (5 to $10 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) gave $31(1.44 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$. $[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-69\left(c=1.3, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right) \mathbf{v}: 3304,3020,2125$, $2110,1603,1585,1216,759,698,638 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (CDC1 $\mathbf{N D}_{3}, 200 \mathbf{~ M H z}$ ): $\delta 2.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.92-4.04(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{dd}, J=5.0,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.3,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}\right.$, 50 MHz ): $\delta 59.9$ (d), 69.4 (t), 69.7 (d), 73.2 (t), 76.9 (d), 78.7 (s) 79.3 (d), 127.9 (d), 128.0 (d), 128.5 (d), 137.0 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 244.3 ( $100 \%$, $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$), 267.3 (27.17\%, $\left.[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 283.39$ (39.67\%, $\left.[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$. Elemental Analysis Calcd.: C, 64.19; H, 5.39; N, 17.27\%; Found: C, 64.29; H, 5.21, N 17.18\%.
(2S,3S,4S)-4-Azido-3-(benzyloxy)-2-(tetradec-1ynyl)tetrahydrofuran (41)


A solution of $31(0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 2.06 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 15 mL ) and HMPA ( 3 mL ) was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with $n-\mathrm{BuLi}(1.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.6 \mathrm{M}$ in hexanes, 2.62 mmol ) and stirred for 20 min . To this, dodecyl bromide ( $0.75 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.085 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was warmed to $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and allowed to stirr for 1 h at this temperature. The reaction mixture was quenched by saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extract was washed with brine, dried over $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $4 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to produce 41 ( $490 \mathrm{mg}, 61 \%$ yield) as a colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathbf{C}_{25} \mathbf{H}_{37} \mathbf{N}_{\mathbf{3}} \mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{2}} \cdot[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-70.6\left(c=1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right) \mathbf{v}: 3018,2927$, 2855, 2108, 1497, 1455 1215, 1059, 698, $668 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}, \mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}\right): \delta 0.87(\mathrm{t}$, $J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.23$ (br.s, 18H), 1.43-1.57 (m, 2H), 2.25 (dt, $J=2.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.87$ (dt, $J=1.4,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.94-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.4,10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.68-4.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.82-4.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (CDCl $\mathbf{C l}_{3}, \mathbf{5 0}$ MHz): $\delta 14.1$ (q) $19.0(t), 22.7(t), 28.4(t), 28.9(t), 29.1(t), 29.3(2 t), 29.5(t), 29.6(t), 31.9$ (t), 60.1 (d), 68.9 (t), 70.5 (d), 73.1 (t), 74.6 (d), 79.6 (s), 90.0 (s), 127.7 (d), 127.9 (d) 128.4 (d), 137.4 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: $430.3\left(100 \%,\left[\mathrm{M}^{2}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right)$, $435.2\left(39.3 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$. Elemental Analysis Calcd.: C, 72.96; H, 9.06; N, 10.21\%; Found: C, 72.78; H, 9.1; N,10.05\%.

## Synthesis of Jaspine B (28)



A suspension of $41(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}), 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(20 \mathrm{mg})$ and ammonium formate ( $230 \mathrm{mg}, 3.64 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was refluxed for 10 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and the celite pad washed with methanol. The
combined filtrate was was concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by column chromatography (1:4:95, aq. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH} / \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) to obtain jaspine B (73 $\mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ ) as a white solid

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \cdot[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+10(c=0.7, \mathrm{MeOH})$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right) \mathbf{v}: 3341,2926,2855$, 1466, 1215, 1046; $758 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (CDCl $\mathbf{C l}_{3}, 200 \mathbf{M H z}$ ): $\delta 0.87(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.24-$ 1.39 (m, 24H), $1.57-1.64$ (m, 2H), 2.22 (br. s, 2H), 3.2 (dt, $J=4.2,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49$ (dd, $J$ $=4.5,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.4,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.35$ (dd, $J=4.1,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (CDCl ${ }_{3}$, $\mathbf{D M S O}^{\mathbf{D}} \mathbf{D}_{6,100 M H z): ~} \delta 14.1$ (q), 22.6 (t), 26.3 (t), 29.3 ( t , 29.6 ( t , 29.8, ( t$), 31.9$ ( t$), 54.3$ (d), 71.8 (d), 72.4 (t), 83.2 (d) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: $300.32(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+1])$.

## N,O-Diacetyl pachastrissamine (28-Ac)



To a solution of 28 ( $300 \mathrm{mg}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in pyridine ( 1.5 mL ), acetic anhydride ( $0.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added at $25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 15 h . After completion of the reaction, pyridine and excess of acetic anhydride were removed under reduced pressure and the crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $50 \rightarrow 70 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to obtain 28-Ac ( 35 mg , $91 \%$ ) as a crystaline solid. Crystals of X-ray quality were obtained by a slow evaporation of dilute solution of $\mathbf{2 8}-\mathrm{Ac}$ in ethyl acetate.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{O}_{5} .[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-34.6$ (c 1, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ). IR ( $\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ) v: 3019, 2927, 2855, $1743,1676,1550,1467,1374,1215,1049,757 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}, \mathbf{2 0 0 ~ M H z}\right): \delta 0.86(\mathrm{t}$, $J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.23$ (br.s, 24H), $1.40-1.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.58(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=7.9,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.85-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.80(\mathrm{dq}, J=5.4,8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.4,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (CDCl $\mathbf{C D}_{3}, \mathbf{1 2 5}$ MHz): $\delta 14.1$ (q), 20.6 (q), 22.6 ( t$) 23.1$ (q), 26.0 (t), 29.3 (2t), 29.4 (t), 29.5 (2t), 29.6 ( 2 t ), 31.9 (t), 51.3 (d), 69.9 (t), 73.5 (d), 81.20 (d), 169.8 (2xs) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 385.2 ( $82.4 \%$, $\left.[\mathrm{M}+1]^{+}\right), 407.3\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$.

${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 34 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$


${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 40 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 40 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 32 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 32 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 31 in $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 31 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1}$ H NMR Spectrum of 41 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 41 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR Spectrum of jaspine $B(28)$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of jaspine $\mathbf{B}(28)$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 28-Ac in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 28-Ac in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

## References

1. Cinque, B.; Di Marzio, L; Centi, C.; Di Rocco, C.; Riccardi, C.; Cifone, M. G. Pharmacol. Res. 2003, 47, 421.
2. a) Ariga, T.; Jarvis, D. W.; Yu, R. K. J.; Lipid Res. 1998, 1, 1. b) Kobayashi, J.; Ishibashi, M. Heterocycles 1996, 42, 943.
3. O'Connell, P. W.; Tsien, S. H. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 1959, 80, 289.
4. a) Sugiyama, S.; Honda, M.; Komori, T. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1988, 619. b) Sugiyama, S.; Honda, M.; Komori, T.; Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1990, 1069. c) Birk, R.; Sandhoff, K.; Schmidt, R. R. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1993, 71.
5. Ledroit, V.; Debitus, C.; Lavaud, C.; Massiot, G. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 225.
6. Kuroda, I.; Musman, M.; Ohtani, I. I.; Ichiba, T.; Tanaka, J.; Gravalos, D. G.; Higa, T. J. Nat. Prod. 2002, 65, 1505.
7. Pfenninger, A. Synthesis 1986, 89.
8. Sudhakar, N.; Ravi Kumar, A.; Prabhakar, A.; Jagdeesh B.; Rao, B. V. Tetrahedron Lett. 2005, 46, 325.
9. Garner, P.; Park, J. M. J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 2979.
10. Morris, K, P.; Stauffer, C. S.; Datta, A. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 875.
11. a) Du, Y.; Liu, J.; Linhardt, R. J. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 71, 1251. b) Liu, J.; Du, Y.; Dong, X.; Meng, S.; Xiao, J.; Cheng, L. Carbohydr. Res. 2006, 341, 2653.
12. Ribes, C.; Falomir, E.; Carda, M.; Marco, J. A. Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 5421.
13. Natori, T.; Morita, M.; Akimoto, K.; Koezuka, Y. Tetrahedron 1994, 50, 2771.
14. Sakai, T.; Koezuka, Y. Exp. Opin. Ther. Patents 1999, 9, 917.
15. Zhong, Y.L; Shing, T. K. M. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 2622.
16. a) Horton, D.; Swanson, F. O. Carbohydr. Res. 1970, 14, 159. b) Patil, N. T.; John, S.; Sabharwal, S. G.; Dhavale, D. D. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2002, 10, 2155.
17. Defaye, D. H.; Muesser, M. Carbohydr. Res. 1971, 20, 305.
18. a) Ohira, S. Synth. Commun. 1989, 19, 561. b) Roth, G. J.; Liepold, B.; Muller, S. G.; Bestmann, H. J. Synlett 1996, 521.
19. Weaving, R.; Roulland, E.; Monneret, C.; Florent, J. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 2579.

## CHAPTER-II

## Synthesis of novel furano $\beta$-amino acids from D -xylose and their homo-oligomers preparation \& secondary structural analysis

## Introduction

The biopolymers-carbohydrates as well as peptides and proteins are responsible for performing a variety of functions in a cell, such as catalysis, signal transduction, and strong and specific molecular recognition events. Recognition is the fundamental prerequisite at the outset of any biological event. Protein-protein and protein-carbohydrates interactions, though often weak govern a range of essential biological processes. A deeper understanding of such an event at the molecular level with the help of designed synthetic ligands is an essential aspect either to agonize or antagonize the concerned process. An important objective in modern bioorganic and medicinal chemistry concerns the design of synthetic models that mimic various aspects of biologically active molecules. The correct folding of these biopolymers is an important and crucial element, since any kind of interaction is observed only if the reactive groups are positioned in the correct spatial orientation to each other. In this context, mimicking the functions of biopolymers with the help of unnatural oligomers with backbones of discrete and predictable folding patterns ("foldamers") has emerged as an important area during the last two decades. Amongst the three major biopolymers - i.e. nucleic acids, polypeptides and carbohydrates, mimicking the secondary structures of peptides is one of the well explored areas.

A number of very important physiological and biochemical functions of life are influenced by peptides. Peptides are the only biopolymers which have been well explored in medicinal chemistry and the number of drugs which consist of (modified) peptides or of peptide-related compounds are constantly increasing. However, the use of peptides as drugs is limited, because each living system employs several defense mechanisms preventing external peptide from getting into the metabolism. There are 20 proteinogenic amino acids which are linked by amide bonds during the ribosomal biosynthesis of peptides and proteins.

In recent years, several approaches have been put forward to address the mimicking of the secondary/tertiary structures on the one hand and the in-vitro stability of synthetic peptides for medicinal applications on the other. Seebach and Gellmann groups introduced the $\beta$-amino acids as elegant alternatives in this context
(Figure 19). With extensive structural analysis of their homo- and hetero oligomers, it has been shown that $\beta$-peptides form the more stable and diverse secondary structures. For example, $\beta$-Peptides have been identified for different helical secondary structures (14-helix, 12 -helix and 10/12 helix, 10 -helix and 8 -helix). Most importantly, unlike the $\alpha$-Peptides which only form distinct stable secondary structures in solution when they consist of at least 15-20 amino acids, even a simple $\beta$-hexapeptide can form a stable helical structure in solution.

Figure 19: The inaugural $\beta$-amino acids, $\beta$-peptides introduced by Seebach and Gellman


$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$, etc
Seebach




Gellman

Various groups have established that the resulting $\beta$-peptides have superior stability against proteolytic degradation in vitro and in vivo. For example, $\beta$-Peptides have been used to mimic natural peptide-based antibiotics such as magainins. Magainin peptides are highly potent but difficult to use as drugs because they are degraded by proteolytic enzymes in the body. The use of $\beta$-Peptides and mixed $\alpha / \beta$ peptides as stable mimics of natural peptides with applications ranging antibiotic, ${ }^{1}$ anticancer, ${ }^{2}$ anti-HIV functions, ${ }^{3}$ DNA $^{4}$ and RNA $^{5}$ binding and cell penetration ${ }^{6}$ has been well explored.

## Conformational properties of $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-amino acids

According to the convention of Balaram, the conformation of $\beta$-peptides can be analyzed in terms of the main chain torsional angles, which are designated the angles $\omega, \varphi, \theta$ and $\psi$ respectively (Figure 20a). ${ }^{7}$ After an extensive structural analysis, it has been proposed that these torsion angles depend mainly upon the substituents at the $\beta^{2}$ and $\beta^{3}$-positions. The $\beta$-Alanine, analogous to the glycine in the $\alpha$-amino acid, is highly flexible. Alkyl substituent at $\beta^{2}$ or $\beta^{3}$-monosustituted and $\beta^{2}, \beta^{3}$-disustituted amino acids favors gauche conformation about the $\mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{C}^{3}$ bond. In the cyclopentane and the cyclohexane rings, as in trans-2-aminocyclohexane carboxylic acid, trans-2,5-
diaminocyclohexanecarboxylic acid, trans-2-amino cyclopentanecarboxylic acid and trans-3-amino-pyrrolidine-4-carboxylic acid, they are strongly promoted to a gauche type conformation about $\mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{C}^{3}$ torsional bond (Figure 20b) ${ }^{8}$. When substituents at $\mathrm{C}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{C}^{3}$ are syn, a trans conformation about the $\mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{C}^{3}$ bond is favored (Figure 20c), which encourages the formation of sheet like structure ${ }^{9}$. Wu and Wang found that $\beta$ dipeptides have a tendency to form folded helical and turn like conformation requiring a gauche conformation about the $\theta$ torsinal angle defined by $\mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{C}^{3}$ bond (Figure 20b). ${ }^{10}$

Figure 20: Torsion angles in $\beta$-peptide and effect of substitution on the torsional angle.

a




b

c


## Helices

The nomenclature of helical conformations has varied widely in the literature. Gellmans nomenclature is more commonly used that depends on the number of atoms involved in the hydrogen bonded ring formed between donor and acceptor atoms. Gellman and Seebach have reported that $\beta$-peptides can form different helices by changing $\beta$-amino acid residue. Unlike the $\alpha$-peptides, where the secondary structures are significantly affected by side chain properties, in $\beta$-peptides the secondary structure appears to be determined mainly by substitution patterns.

## 14-Helix

The 14-helix is formed by contiguous 14-membered hydrogen bonds between an amide proton at position $i$ and a main chain carbonyl at position $i+2$. The $\beta$-peptide
form 14-helical conformation was reported almost simultaneously by Gellman's and Seebach's groups.

Figure 21: Polarities, pitches, diameters and positioning of the side chain in $\alpha$ and $\beta$-peptide helices.

| $\alpha$-peptides | $\beta$-peptides |  |
| :---: | ---: | :--- |
| $\alpha$-helix $\left(3.6_{13}\right)$ | 14 -helix $\left(3_{1}\right)$ | 12 -helix $\left(2.5_{1}\right)$ |



Seebach et al. have shown that $\beta^{2}$ - and $\beta^{3}$-peptides adopt a 14 -helix (also known as $3_{1}$-helix by Seebach nomenclature) in organic solvent ${ }^{11,12}$ (Figure 22a,b). Later, Seebach found that $(S, S)-\beta^{2,3}$-amino acid can also form 14-helix ${ }^{12}$ (Figure 22c).

Figure 22: Observed 14-helix in $\beta$-peptides derived from acyclic $\beta$-amino acid oligomers



While Gellman's group reported that $\beta$-peptides with trans-2aminocyclohexanecarboxylic acid (trans-ACHC) strongly favor a 14-helices in the solid and as well as in organic solvents ${ }^{13}$ (Figure 23a). Chandrasekhar ${ }^{14}$ has reported the formation of a stable 14-Helix in short oligomers of furanoid cis- $\beta$-Sugar-Amino acid (Figure 23b).

Figure 23: Observed 14-helix in $\beta$-peptides derived from cyclic $\beta$-amino acid oligomers


The comparative structural analysis of $\alpha$-helix formed by the corresponding $\alpha$ peptides and 14-helix reveals the following points:

1. only three $\beta$-amino acid residues are needed for a 14 -helix, while $3.6 \alpha$-amino acids are required for a single winding of the $\alpha$-helix
2. The pitch off an $\alpha$-helix is $5.4 \AA$ wide and its diameter is $4.3 \AA$, whereas the pitch of the 14 -helix is only $5.0 \AA$ wide. However the diameter is $4.7 \AA$ (Figure 21)
3. The amide carbonyl and NH groups project toward the N - and C-terminus respectively in the 14-helix, resulting in a net dipole opposite to that of the $\alpha$ helix
4. The helicity and dipole moment of the $\mathrm{L}-\beta$-peptides are in the opposite direction compared to that of the $\alpha$-helix formed by the corresponding $\alpha$ peptides

Figure 24: 14-Helical $\beta$-peptide stabilized by salt bridges



Seebach group designed the acyclic $\beta$-peptides to be capable of forming 14helix in solution when stabilized by electrostatic interactions. $\beta$-Heptapeptide (Figure
$24 a)^{15}$ with salt bridge on two faces of the helix forms a 14-helix (in methanol and water) secondary structure confirmed by both CD and NMR. DeGrado group ${ }^{16}$ has shown that the 15 -residue oligomer forms a 14 -helix which is stabilized by a salt bridge (Figure 24b). These oligomers showed pH -dependent 14-helix formation with a folding maximal at neutral pH , which suggest that the salt bridges are required for folding.

There are couple of other reports which along similar lines demonstrate that even favorable secondary interactions between the helix dipole and salt bridges does stabilize a 14 -helix in water. ${ }^{17}$ Interestingly, Gellman has shown that the salt bridge formation is not required for secondary structure stabilization by incorporation of constrained $\beta$-amino acid containing ACHC residues anticipating the need for salt bridges to promote folding in aqueous solution and folding displays no pH dependence (Figure 25). ${ }^{18}$

Figure 25: Cationic cyclically constrained $\beta$-amino acids that adopt 14-helical conformation


## 12-Helix

The 12 -helix is also called as a 2.51 -helix. The 12-helix repeats approximately every 2.5 residues. Gellman's group has reported $\beta$-peptides with trans-2aminocyclopentanecarboxylic acid (ACPC) ${ }^{19}$ (Figure 26a) adopt a helical structure with 12-membered-ring hydrogen bonds (12-helix) both in organic solution and in the solid state.

Gellman's group has reported the CD spectra of 12-helix peptides which shows a maximum at 207 nm and a minimum at $222 \mathrm{~nm} .{ }^{19}$ The $\beta$-peptides prepared from trans-3-amino-pyrrolidine-4-carboxylic acid (APC) and $\beta$-peptides containing alternating ACPC and APC residues have been shown to adopt a 12-helix in aqueous solution ${ }^{20}$ (Figure 26b). The $\beta$-peptides containing ACPC, APC and $(2 R, 3 R)$-amino proline (AP) has been also adopt a 12 -helix in aqueous solution ${ }^{21}$ (Figure 27). $\beta$ peptides of 3 -substituted ACPC adopting 12 -helix ${ }^{22}$ (Figure 28).

Figure 26: Observed 12-helix of $\beta$-peptides


Figure 27: Cationic cyclically constrained $\beta$-amino acids


APC


AP

A 12-helix is formed by contiguous 12 -membered hydrogen bonds between the amide carbonyl groups of the $i^{\text {th }}$ residue and an amide proton of $i+3^{\text {th }}$ residue. The amide carbonyl and NH groups orient themselves toward the C - and N - termini respectively, giving rise to a net helix dipole with the same directionality as the $\alpha$ helix.

Figure 28: Functionalized $\beta$-amino acids with five membered ring


## 10/12-helix

Seebach's group studied $\beta$-peptides with alternating $\beta^{2}$ - and $\beta^{3}$ monosubstituted residues and showed that they can adopt the 10/12-helix conformation ${ }^{11,23}$ (Figure 29a). Later on, unlike $\beta^{3} / \beta^{3}$-peptides and $\beta^{3} / \beta$ hGly(homoglycine) peptides has been also found to form the $10 / 12$-helix. ${ }^{24}$ The $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ and N-H bonds point alternatively up and down along the axis of the helix, thus the net dipole is almost zero. As in the 14 -helix, side chains of the $\beta$-amino acids $i$ and $i+3$ reside above each other. The major difference between those two helices is the
polarity. The $10 / 12$ helix has almost no resulting dipole moment of the molecule, while the 14 -helix has one with the positive end at the C - and the negative at the N terminus. The 14-helix consists of only one type of 14-membered turn whereas in the 10/12 helix has two different turns, the central 10-membered- and the two terminal 12-membered turns. Seebach group reported the CD spectra of $10 / 12$-helix peptides shows intense signal peak at $205 \mathrm{~nm} .{ }^{11}$

Figure 29: Observered 10/12-helix of $\beta$-peptides


## 10-Helix

Fleet's ${ }^{25}$ group investigated secondary structure of $\beta$-hexapeptide stabilization by 10 -membered hydrogen bonded rings for the first time in which the peptide backbone is constrained by cis-substituted oxetane rings (Figure 30). This secondary structure was confirmed by NMR analysis in nonpolar solvents. Molecular mechanics assisted conformational analysis of $\beta$-hexapeptide show left-handed helical structure.

Figure 30: $\beta$-Peptide that adopts a 10-helix conformation


## 8-Helix

Crystal structure of the trimer and tetramer of achiral monomer 1(aminomethyl)cyclopropanecarboxylic acid adopt a regular 8 -helix, ${ }^{26}$ which would have approximately two residues per turn (Figure 31). In an 8-helix, the amide carbonyl group is gauche to the two $\mathrm{C}_{\boldsymbol{a}}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds. Simple alkyl substituents do not favour the 8-helix. This conformational preference is mainly due to a
hyperconjugative interaction between the cyclopropane and the carbonyl group, instead of the steric effect.

Figure 31: $\beta$-Peptide that adopt 8-helix conformation


## Pleated sheet

Seebach and co-workers has reported first time sheet-type structure formation in $\beta$-peptides. There are two types of sheet secondary structure available in $\beta$-peptides, one in which each residue has an anti $\mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{C}^{3}$ torsion angle and another in which each residue has a gauche $\mathrm{C}^{2}-\mathrm{C}^{3}$ torsion angle. Theoretical analysis of the dipeptide model indicates that the intrinsic hydrogen bond strength is large for both parallel and antiparallel sheets and affected little by substituents. $\beta^{2,3}$-peptides have much stronger sheet forming abilities. The $\beta$-sheets formed by the $\alpha$-peptides have little or no net dipole because the backbone carbonyls alternate in direction along each strand. In contrast, in $\beta$-peptide sheets, where $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ and $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds point up and down alternatively the resulting pleated sheet is polar, since all carbonyls point in one direction, while all N-H bonds point in the opposite direction (Figure 32). ${ }^{9,27}$

Figure 32: $\beta$-Peptide that adopts a sheet conformation



## Circular Dichroism spectroscopy

Characteristic troughs and double troughs between 200 and 230 nm in the CD spectra of $\alpha$-peptides and proteins are associated with $\beta$-sheet and $\alpha$-helix secondary structures. Seebach et al. have reported that CD data for $\beta$-peptides constructed from $\beta$-substituted residues adopt 14-helices in organic solvent and show a minimum at 214 nm , a zero-point crossing at 206 nm , and a maximum at 198 nm . The CD spectra of several hexa- and heptapeptides, which adopt left-handed 14- helices as determined
by NMR or crystallography, show a maximum near 195 nm and a minimum near 215 nm (or vice versa for right-handed helices). The magnitude of the negative ellipticity at 215 nm varies somewhat from peptide to peptide. ${ }^{11,12,19}$ The CD pattern is characteristic for the presence of an left- or righthanded 14-helix (Figure 33).

Figure 33: CD-spectra of the $\beta^{3}$-hexapeptide $\mathbf{a}(---)$ forming a left-handed 14-helix and of the $\beta^{2}$-hexapeptide $\boldsymbol{b}(-)$ forming a right-handed 14-helix in methanol


The intensity of the CD spectrum of the $\alpha$-helix is known to depend on chain length, becoming more intense as the helix is lengthened. Similar behavior appears to be found for 14-helices. The CD spectra of many 10-15-residue peptides, which have been designed to adopt a 14-helical conformation, are more intense than their shorter counterparts.

Theoretical calculations ${ }^{28}$ indicated that the $\pi-\pi^{*}$ contribution to the CD spectrum of the 12 -helix should be similar in shape to that of the 14-helix but that the sign should be reversed for a given helical handedness and the splitting between the parallel and perpendicular bands should be greater. The experimental spectra observed for a hexamer that forms a left-handed 12-helix is consistent with this analysis, showing a maximum near 205 nm and a minimum near 190 nm . Additionally, a negative band is observed near 220 nm , which is probably associated with the $\mathrm{n}-\pi^{*}$ transition. The presence of a maximum at $200-205 \mathrm{~nm}$ together with a minimum near 220 nm has not been observed in other secondary structures of $\beta$ peptides and may be diagnostic of the 12-helix. The circular dichroism spectrum of the right-handed 10/12-helical conformation shows an intense single peak near 205 nm with a mean residue ellipticity up to $60000 \mathrm{deg} \mathrm{cm}^{2} \mathrm{dmol}^{-1}$.

## CD - Pattern of homo-oligomers of the cyclic $\beta$-amino acids

In the context of our investigation that deals with the cyclic furano- $\beta$-amino acids, available CD-data of various cyclic $\beta$-amino acids is compiled and given below.

| Monomer | Secondary <br> Structure | Characteristic CD peaks in nm |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Zero } \\ \text { crossing } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
|  | 10-(LH)helix |  |  |  | CD not given |
|  | 10-(RH)helix |  |  |  | CD not given |
|  | Strand | 210 |  | 225 |  |
|  | 12-(LH)helix | 204 | 214 | 221 |  |
|  | 14-(RH)helix |  |  | 217 |  |
|  | Sheet like | 203 |  |  | ( |
|  | tetramer <br> 10-(LH)helix <br> Petamer and hexamer <br> 14-(RH)helix | 197 | 207 | 217 |  |
|  | 14-(RH)helix | 198 | 209 | 218 |  |

A careful examination of the structures of synthesized sugar amino acids, especially dealing with the relative stereochemistry of the other functional groups, revealed the fact that they are more randomly synthesized and in a majority of the cases, only those diastereomers which are easy to synthesize are reported. This may be because of limitations imposed by the availability of all sugar monomers and no. of synthetic transformations involve. Additionally, some of the synthesized sugar amino acids are not devoid of either protecting groups or the high functionalization.

Nonetheless, studies addressing issues like correlation between the relative and absolute configuration of amino acid functionalities on the handedness of the helix, the effect of the adjacent subtituents on the secondary structure have been not dealt in detail. Considering the above mentioned limitations, especially in the context to understand precisely the relation between the stereochemistry of substituents and the nature of the secondary structure, and also to minimize the no. of variables, we have designed the following sugar derived

The trans $\mathbf{4 2}$ and cis $\mathbf{4 3}$ furano $\beta$-amino acids respectively, having a methoxy syn-to the amine unit have been prepared in order to understand the effect of a cis alkoxy group on the secondary structure of the derived oligomers. The details of their synthesis and the structural analysis of the derived homo-oligomers will be described in the following section.

Figure 34: Designed diastereomeric furano- $\beta$-amino acids building blocks


## Present Work

Sugar Amino Acids coined by H. Kessler are an important class of compounds which have been introduced in the area of peptido-mimetics recently. ${ }^{29}$ The synthesis of the building blocks utilizes standard carbohydrate chemistry, whereas the assembly of different conjugates results from both state of the art peptide chemistry as well as carbohydrate chemistry. Very recently, a couple of groups have prepared sugar derived $\beta$-amino acids and showed that their oligomers mimic some secondary structure elements of peptides. However, as it has been mentioned earlier, the substituent and their stereochemistry on the furanoid template had not been considered and the selection was made purely on the easy availability of the sugar building block. Professor Fleet's group has made the synthesis of four possible diastereomers of a furanoid $\beta$-amino acid (Figure 35 ). ${ }^{30}$ However, their further elaboration into the homo-/heterooligomers and their structural analysis has not been documented.

Figure 35: Structures of $\beta$-amino acids synthesized by Fleet and selected $\beta$-amino acids for synthesis


the two diastereomeric azido acids selected

We have designed a set of four diastereomeric furanoid $\beta$-amino acids and intended to synthesize their homo-oligomers influence of the adjacent substituent on the secondary structures of furanoid beta-peptides. To start in this direction, first we have selected the trans- and cis-furanoid $\beta$-azido acids 42 and 43 having a $\beta^{4}$ methoxy group syn- to the azide group and the corresponding methyl esters $\mathbf{4 2}-\mathrm{Me}$ and 43-Me as suitable precursors for the iterative synthesis of the corresponding $\beta$ -
peptides. A representative protocol for the synthesis of homo-oligomers is given in figure 36 .

Figure 36: $\beta$-Amino acid, and retrosynthetic scheme and flow diagram for synthesis of homo-oligomers



## Synthesis of $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-amino acids

We have intended to develop a practical strategy for the synthesis of monomeric units $\mathbf{4 2}$ and $\mathbf{4 3}$ on multi gram scales. The intended strategy for the synthesis of these two diastereomers is an extension of our ring-transposition approach that we used for the previously mentioned Jaspine B synthesis. Retrosynthetic analysis for the two azido acids is depicted in Figure 35. The acetal unit has been recognized as a surrogate for the acid group. The azido group was planned via a displacement of suitable $O$-tosyl or $O$-triflate derivatives. The methoxy group of $\mathbf{4 2}$ was planned by a simple protection of the azido alcohol 47. Methoxy functionality of $\mathbf{4 3}$ could be fashioned via a regioselective opening of the epoxide $\mathbf{5 0}$ with methanol. The tosyl derivative $\mathbf{4 8}$ was identified as a suitable precursor for the preparation of the azido alchol $\mathbf{4 7}$ and also of the key epoxide $\mathbf{5 0}$. The tosylate $\mathbf{4 8}$ was planned by acid mediated ring isomerisation of the xylose derived ditosylate $\mathbf{5 1}$.

## Synthesis of intended dimethylacetal 48

The synthesis began with the conversion of D-xylose into D-xylose diacetonide 52. Selective deprotection of 3,5-isopropylidene group was carried out by using $0.8 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ in methanol at ambient temperature to afford the diol 53 (Scheme 29). The diol 53 was converted to the corresponding ditosylate $\mathbf{5 1}$ by treating with tosyl chloride in pyridine. ${ }^{31}$ In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 51, the presence of two tosyl groups was evident from the appearance of two arylmethyl singlets at $\delta 2.44$ and 2.47 and eight aromatic protons multiplet at $\delta 7.31-7.80$. The next task was acid mediated acetonide deprotection with concomitant 2,5-ring closure to give dimethylacetal 48. ${ }^{32}$ This reaction can be effected in quantitative yields (on 100 g scale) by treating ditosylate 51 with $p$-toluenesulfonic acid in a solution of methanol at reflux temperature. The structure of $\mathbf{4 8}$ was established with the help of NMR, IR and mass spectroscopy techniques.

Scheme 29: Synthesis of dimethylacetal 48


## Synthesis of trans- $\beta$-azido acid 42 and its methyl ester42-Me

The tosyl displacement of 48 with azide nucleophile was carried out by treating it with sodium azide in DMF at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the azidoalcohol 47 was obtained in $76 \%$ yield. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of 47 , the $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ signals were disappeared. The azide functionality was confirmed by a characteristic band at $2105 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ in the IR spectrum of 47. The highest mass peak at $m / z 226.6\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$and elemental analysis supported the assigned structure of 47. The hydroxy group of 47 was converted to methyl ether $\mathbf{4 6}$ by treatment with $60 \%$ sodium hydride (dispersion in mineral oil) and methyl iodide in DMF. The addition of one methyl group was evident from the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum where the signal due to methyl group resonated as a
singlet at $\delta$ 3.47. In the mass spectrum $m / z 218.1\left(18.2 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$, 235.2 ( $66.4 \%$, $\left.\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 240.1\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 256.2\left(24.1 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$confirmed the proposed constitution. The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum and elemental analysis were also found to match with the proposed structure 46.

The azido dimethylacetal 46 was hydrolysed using $2 \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and $50 \%$ acetic acid and the resulting crude aldehyde was used for the next step without further purification. The crude aldehyde was oxidized to the acid 42 employing $\mathrm{NaClO}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in DMSO: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at rt. The azido acid was purified by column chromatography and characterized by spectral data. In the IR spectrum of 42 the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ stretching band was observed at $3357 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching at $1731 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. The carbonyl group was observed at 174.8 ppm in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of compound 42. Other analytical data such as mass and CHN were in accordance with the proposed structure of $\mathbf{4 2}$ (Scheme 30). ${ }^{33}$

Scheme 30: Synthesis of trans- $\beta$-azido acid 42 its methyl ester 42-Me


The next transformation to be carried out was esterification of acid 42. This was successfully carried out by treating trans-acid 42 with diazomethane in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ :ether at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the methyl ester $\mathbf{4 2}$-Me was obtained in $93 \%$ yield. The structure of $\mathbf{4 2 - M e}$ was supported by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and IR spectra. The presence of methyl ester was evident from the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum where an additional singlet at $\delta 3.79$ integrating for three protons was seen to appear. In the IR spectrum, the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ stretching disappeared and a $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching band was observed at $1753 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. The carbonyl group was observed at 170.0 ppm in ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum. In the mass spectrum the characteristic mass peaks at $m / z 224.6\left(100 \%[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{\dagger}\right), 240.7(16 \%$, $\left.[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$confirmed the proposed constitution of $42-\mathrm{Me}$.

## Synthesis of cis- $\beta$-azido acid 43 and its methyl ester 43-Me

Synthesis of the cis-azido acid 43 began with the conversion of the monotosylate 48 into epoxide 50 by using Na in methanol. For the purpose of characterization, part of the above reaction was worked up and the resulting epoxide was purified and analyzed. A prolonged heating of the above reaction mixture gave 54 in excellent yields (Scheme 31). In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum, signal corresponding to methoxy group was appeared at $\delta 3.35$ as singlet integrating for 3 H . Other analytical data such as mass, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum and CHN were in accordance with the proposed structure 54.

## Scheme 31: Synthesis of azide 49



The next step was to convert alcohol 54 into the azide 49. The displacement of the corresponding tosyl or mesyl derivatives of $\mathbf{5 4}$ was sluggish with sodium azide at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in DMF and showed only $30-40 \%$ conversion in eight days. Therefore we opted for a better leaving group such as a triflet. The hydroxy group of $\mathbf{5 4}$ was transformed to the corresponding triflet by treatment with $\mathrm{Tf}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in pyridine. The displacement of intermediate triflet employing $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}$ in DMSO at room temperature was facile and gave the azido compound 49 in respectable yields. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{4 9}$, the methoxy signal were observed at $\delta 3.42,3.44$ and 3.45 as singlets, each integrating for three protons. The azide functionality was confirmed by characteristic band at $2108 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ in the IR spectrum of 49 . The highest mass peak at $m / z 240.2\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$and elemental analysis supported the assigned constitution of 49 .

The dimethylacetal group of $\mathbf{4 9}$ was hydrolyzed to aldehyde by employing 2 N $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and $50 \%$ acetic acid and the resulting crude aldehyde was oxidized to the acid 43 on treatment with $\mathrm{NaClO}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in DMSO: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at rt. In the IR
spectrum the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ stretching was observed at $3371 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching at $1735 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. The carbonyl group was observed at 171.3 ppm in ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum. In ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum, the dimethylacetal singlet was seen to disappear. In the mass spectrum $m / z 210.2\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$confirmed the proposed structure 43 (Scheme 32).

Scheme 32: Synthesis of acid 43 \& ester 43-Me


Next, the cis-acid $\mathbf{4 3}$ was treated with diazomethane in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ :ether at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to afford ester $43-\mathrm{Me}$. The structure of $\mathbf{4 3 - M e}$ was supported by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and IR spectrum. Presence of methyl ester was visible in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum by the appearance of additional singlet at $\delta 3.78$ integrating for three protons. In the IR spectrum, the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ stretching disappeared and $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ streatching was observed at 1762 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. The carbonyl group was observed at 168.2 ppm in ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum. In the mass spectrum a peak at $m / z 224.3(100 \%[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]$ confirmed the proposed structure 43-Me.

## Liquid phase synthesis of homo-oligomers from trans- $\beta$-azido acid 42 and its methyl ester 42-Me

With the necessary building blocks $\mathbf{4 2}$ and $\mathbf{4 2 - M e}$, our next concern was the synthesis of the corresponding oligomers. The synthesis of dimer was carried out in a two step sequence. First step is the reduction of azide functionality of ester $\mathbf{4 2}$-Me by employing Raney nickel in THF under an atmosphere of hydrogen at rt to obtain the corresponding amine which was coupled with the acid $\mathbf{4 2}$ immediately by using EDCI and HOBt, DIPEA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at rt to afford the dimer $\mathbf{5 5}$ in $57 \%$ yield (Scheme 33). ${ }^{34}$ Presence of an amide proton was evident from the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum where a doublet at $\delta 7.13$ with $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ integrating for one proton was appeared. In the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum, ester carbonyl appeared at $\delta 171.18$ and amide carbonyl appeared at 170.87. The ester functionality was confirmed by characteristic band at $1747 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and the
amide functionality was confirmed by the characteristic band at $1660 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ in the IR spectrum of 5 5. The highest mass peak at $m / z 345.0\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$supported the assigned structure 55.

Scheme 33: Synthesis of trans- $\beta$-FAA dimer


The tetramer synthesis started with the conversion of the dimer to the two requisite acid and amine units. Treatment of dimer 55 with aqueous sodium hydroxide in dioxane afforded the intermediate dimer-acid. The Raney nickel mediated hydrogenolysis of azide 55 in THF gave the intermediate dimer-amine. Finally, the coupling of these acid and amines was carried out by employing EDCI and HOBt, DIPEA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at rt . The tetramer $\mathbf{5 6}$ was purified by column chromatography and characterized by spectral and analytical data (Scheme 34).

Scheme 34: Synthesis of trans- $\beta$-FAA tetramer


The presence of amide protons as a doublet at $\delta 7.21,7.23$ and 7.37 and singlets for five methoxy at $\delta 3.36,3.36,3.373 .45$ and 3.71 in ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR approved the tetramer structure 56. Four quaternary carbon singlets in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of tetramer 56, one at $\delta 171.50$ corresponding to carbonyl of ester and three at $\delta 170.39$, 170.41 and 170.44 ppm corresponding to the amide carbonyls confirmed the requisite coupling. Absorptions due to the ester and amide carbonyl functionalities were seen separately in the IR spectrum, respectively at $1747 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and $1685 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectra showed a peak at $m / z 631.1\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$which corresponding to the tetramer structure 56.

Encouraged by this result, we focused our efforts on preparing the higher oligomers. The synthesis of hexamer $\mathbf{5 7}$ was carried out by coupling crude tetrameramine (prepared by the hydrogenolysis of tetramer 56), with dimer-acid using EDCI and HOBt , DIPEA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at rt (Scheme 35).

Scheme 35: Synthesis of trans- $\beta$-FAA hexamer 57




The formation of hexamer $\mathbf{5 7}$ was substantiated by the presence of five amide proton doublets at $\delta 7.26,7.34,7.36,7.39$ and 7.39 with $J=8.3,7.8,8.2,8.5$ and 8.5 Hz respectively in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum. The seven methoxy signals were observed at $\delta 3.35,3.35,3.36,3.36,3.373 .45$ and 3.70 , being the first six corresponding to the methyl ethers and last one for the methyl ester. In the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum, the characteristic ester carbonyl signal appeared at $\delta 171.65$ and five amide carbonyls appeared at $\delta 170.38,170.49,170.58,170.90$ and 170.90 ppm . In the IR spectrum, absorption due to ester $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching band appeared at $1746 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching band of amide functionality was seen at $1682 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and the characteristic peak at $2112 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ justified the presence of azide group. Further supplementations such as CHN and the mass peak noticed at $m / z 939.5\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$agreed to the assigned structure 57.

Next, we focused our attention on the synthesis of octamer. For this purpose, the methyl ester of tetramer $\mathbf{5 7}$ was hydrolyzed with aqueous sodium hydroxide in
dioxane and the resulting tetramer-acid was coupled with the tetramer-amine employing EDCI and HOBT, DIPEA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at rt to afford octamer 58 (Scheme 36).

Scheme 36: Synthesis of trans- $\beta$-FAA octamer 58


The constitution of the octamer $\mathbf{5 8}$ was investigated with the help of spectral and analytical data. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of octamer 58, seven characteristic amide protons are present as doublet at $\delta 7.27,7.28,7.38,7.48,7.55,7.65,7.66$ each integrating for one proton. The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum showed corresponding carbonyl singlets at $\delta 170.38,170.48,170.86,171.05,171.27,171.29,171.41,171.73 \mathrm{ppm}$. The IR spectrum showed the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching of ester at $1744 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching of amide carbonyl at $1676 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Azide functionality was confirmed by characteristic band at $2110 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Also mass peak at $m / z 1204\left(100 \%,[M+H]^{+}\right)$agreed with the structure 58.

## Synthesis of cis- $\beta$-FAA homo-oligomers 59-61 from 43/43-Me

A similar set of reactions used for the preparation of the trans- $\beta$-FAA homooligomers have been extended by employing the azido-acid 43 and the azido-ester 43Me. The dimer 59 was prepared by coupling the intermediate monomer-amine (prepared by the hydrogenolysis of the azide 43-Me using Raney nickel) and acid 43 by employing EDCI and HOBt, DIPEA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at rt (Scheme 37). The structure of dimer 59 was investigated with the help of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, IR and mass spectral data analysis. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of dimer $\mathbf{5 9}$, the methoxy signals were observed at $\delta$ $3.28,3.45$ and 3.75 as a singlets each integrating for three protons. The distinguishing
amide proton appeared as a doublet at $\delta 7.39$ with $J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$. The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum, ester carbonyl carbon singlet appeared at $\delta 170.25 \mathrm{ppm}$ and the amide carbonyl carbon appeared at 168.00 ppm . Absorption due to ester and amide carbonyl functionalities were seen in the IR spectrum at $1751 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and $1681 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ respectively. The characteristic peak at $2107 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ indicated the presence of the azide group.

Scheme 37: Synthesis of cis- $\beta$-FAA dimer 59 and cis- $\beta-F A A$ tetramer 60



The synthesis of cis-tetramer 60 was started with the saponification of dimer to prepare dimer-acid and reduction of azide unit in the same dimer 59 gave the dimer-amine. Finally, coupling of these two fragments in the presence of EDCI and HOBt , DIPEA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ furnished tetramer 60 in $43 \%$ overall yield (Scheme 37). The assigned structure of tetramer was well supported by spectral data. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of tetramer $\mathbf{6 0}$, all amide protons were appeared as doublets at $\delta 7.76$ $(J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.46(J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and $8.56(J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$. The carbonyl of ester appeared as a singlet at $\delta 168.30 \mathrm{ppm}$ and the amide carbonyls appeared as singlets at $\delta 170.83$, 171.83 and 171.83 ppm . In the IR spectrum of tetramer $\mathbf{6 0}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching of ester and amide were observed at $1751 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and $1682 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ respectively and the azide functionality of $\mathbf{6 0}$ appeared at $2118 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

Hydrogenolysis of the azide group in the tetramer yielded the tetramer-amine which was coupled with the freshly prepared dimer-acid using EDCI and HOBt, DIPEA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at rt to procure hexamer 61 (Scheme 38). The hexamer product was confirmed by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, IR and mass spectrum. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of hexamer 61, seven methoxy signal were observed at $\delta 3.25,3.25,3.26,3.26,3.28$, 3.46 and 3.76 as singlets. The amide protons were resolved clearly in ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR
spectrum, and appeared as doublets at $\delta 7.76(J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.54(J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.59(J$ $=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.62(J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and $8.65(J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$. In the IR spectrum absorption due to ester $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching band appeared at $1746 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ and $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ stretching of amide functionality was seen at $1682 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$, and the azide functionality was confirmed by characteristic band at $2112 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ in the IR spectrum of $\mathbf{6 1}$. The mass peak at $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 939.5$ $\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$supported evidences for structure 61.

Scheme 38: Synthesis of cis- $\beta$-FAA hexamer 61


Next we attempted to synthesize the octamer by employing the amine and acids of the teramer following the established protocols. However all the attempts were found to be futile. We also attempted to couple the amine of the hexamer with the dimer acid, which once again was a failure.

## Secondary structural analysis of trans-FAA oligomers

The secondary structural analysis of the homo-oligomers of trans- $\beta$-FAA started with the recording of the CD spectra of dimer $\mathbf{5 5}$, tetramer $\mathbf{5 6}$, hexamer $\mathbf{5 7}$ and octamer 58. The CD spectra of these four oligomers were measured in trifluroethanol and at two different concentrations $(0.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ and 0.02 mmol$)$. The CD spectra of dimer 55 and tetramer 56 did not show any significant ellipticity. The CD data for the hexamer and octamer suggests a distinct secondary structure and the sign and magnitude of the CD were found to be independent of concentration. The CD spectra
of hexamer 57 shows a maxima at 198 nm , zero crossing at 208 nm and minima at 218 nm . Similarly, CD spectra of octamer 58 showed a maxima at 200 nm , zero crossing at 211 nm and minima at 220 nm (Figure 37). This CD pattern suggest a left handed 12-helix in these two homo-oligomers which indeed has been observed with the trans-aminocyclopentane carboxylic acid (trans-ACPC) and also cyclic pyrrolidne based beta-amino acid homo-oligomers. For example, the hexamer of trans-ACPC show a maxima at 204 nm , zero crossing at 214 nm and minima at 221 nm .

Figure 37: The CD Spectral of di, tetra, hexa and octamers (a) at 0.1 mmol and
(b) at 0.02 mmol and c) the CD spectra of hexamer of trans-ACPC at 0.1 mmol and 0.02 mmol


## Secondary structural analysis of cis-FAA oligomers

The CD spectra of tetramer 60 and hexamer 61 were measured in trifluroethanol and at 0.1 mmol and 0.02 mmol concentrations. The CD data for the tetramer suggests a distinct secondary structure and also is independent of the concentration. Hexamer 61 showed a similar CD signature however with the increased ellipticity. The CD spectra of tetramer and hexamer showed a maxima at 196 nm . The zero crossing of the tetramer is at 198 nm and that of the hexamer is 204. The minimum of the tetramer is 214 nm and this has moved further 3 units to hexamer (Figure 38). This CD pattern suggests a left handed 14-helix in these two homooligomers which indeed has been observed with the cis- $\beta$-FAA carboxylic acid prepared by Chandrasekhar and co-workers. For example, Chandrasekhar's tetramer displays a minimum, zero crossing and a maximum at 198, 209, and 218 nm , respectively which has been ascribed to the presence of a right-handed 14-helix.

Figure 38: The CD Spectral of cis tetra and hexamers (a) at 0.1 mmol and (b) at 0.02 mmol and c) the CD spectra of related cis-AFA having 14-membered helix


## Secondary Structural Analysis by 2D NMR

The secondary structural analysis of oligo peptides by 2D-NMR techniques has been well established. Though, the 1D NMR techniques like ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT help to get the intra-residual connectivity to some extent, however, extensive 2D NMR (HSQC and HMBC) analysis is required to get the inter-residue connectivity. We have used COSY, HSQC and HMBC to characterize first the primary structure of these peptides and which has been cross checked to get the proximal through spatial connectivity with the help of NOESY such as the cross talk between the $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i})}\right) \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}$. Inter-residue $\mathrm{n} O$ es are also present in most of the spectra. Additional nOes are observed in spectra of those peptides for which lowered tempered coefficients implicate amide protons involved in intramolecular H -bonding interaction and there exists a defined secondary structure. In case of $\alpha$-peptides, characteristic $\mathrm{n} O$ e connectivities include $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$, $\mathrm{C} \alpha \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+2)}$. Whereas, $\beta$-peptides with defined secondary structure show long range $\mathrm{n} O$ es like $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}$, $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \mathrm{C} \alpha \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C} \beta \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}$.

## Secondary structural analysis of trans- $\beta$-FAA dimer 55

i) COSY (Correlation spectroscopy) of trans- $\beta$-FAA dimer 55: The detailed analysis of the COSY spectrum (Figure 39) of dimer $\mathbf{5 5}$ has been given and the inter-residue connectivities are shown (Figure 40) below.

Figure 39: Expansion of COSY spectrum of dimer 55


Figure 40: skeletal presentation of the dimer 55 obtained from COSY experiment

II) HSQC (Heteronuclear Single Quantum Coherence) of trans- $\beta$-FAA dimer 55: This experiment identifies the carbon and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ which are connected to each other through single bond. Figure 41 shows the ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of trans-dimer 55.

Figure 41: Expansion of HSQC spectrum of trans dimer 55

iii) HMBC (Hetronuclear Multiple Bond Coherence) of trans- $\beta$-FAA dimer 55: This experiment (Figure 42) identified the carbon and proton which are separated by two/three bonds depending on the coupling constant and dihedral angles. Figure 43 shows some of the characteristic ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}} / 3 \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of dimer $\mathbf{5 5}$ observed.

Figure 42: Expansion of HMBC spectrum of trans-AHA dimer 55


Figure 43: skeletal presentation of the dimer 55 obtained from HMBC experiment

iv) NOESY (Nuclear overhauser effect) Spectrum of dimer 55: The Figure 44 show some of the characteristic nOes of dimer $\mathbf{5 5}$ and Figure $\mathbf{4 5}$ shows the skeletal presentation.

Figure 44: Expansion of NOESY spectrum of dimer 55


Figure 45: skeletal presentation of the dimer 55 obtained from nOes experiment


In the NOESY of the dimer 55, $\mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C} \delta \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} \quad$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$ are the intraresidue nOes of the ester $(\mathrm{i}+1)$ ring that are observed. The inter-residue of (i) are $\mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}$. Intra-residue $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{CaH}_{(\mathrm{i})} \mathrm{n} O$ es are also observed.

Table 3: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shift ( $\delta$ in $p p m$ ) are in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ for dimer 55

|  | Monomer |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Proton $\downarrow$ | (i) | (i+1) |
| NH |  | 7.11 |
| $\alpha$ | 4.36 | 4.18 |
| $\beta$ | 4.11 | 4.60 |
| $\gamma$ | 3.96 | 3.93 |
| $\delta$ | 4.05 | 4.12 |
| $\delta^{\prime}$ | 3.91 | 4.02 |
| -OMe | 3.44 | 3.35 |

## Secondary structural analysis of trans- $\beta$-AFA tetramer 56

i) COSY of Tetramer 56: Majority of inter residual connectivities are characterized with the help of the COSY spectrum of tetramer (Figure 46) and the representative connectivities and peak assignments are given in the Figure 47.

Figure 46: Expansion of COSY spectrum of tetramer 56


Figure 47: skeletal presentation of the tetramer 61 obtained from COSY experiment

ii) HSQC of Tetramer 56: This experiment identified the carbon and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ which are connected to each other through single bond. Figure 48 shows the ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of tetramer 56.

Figure 48: HSQC spectrum of tetramer 56

iii) HMBC of Tetramer 56: The HMBC spectrum (Figure 49) and characteristic ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}}$ ${ }_{H}{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of tetramer 56 (Figure 50) are given below.

Figure 49: Expansion of HMBC spectrum of tetramer 56


Figure 50: skeletal presentation of the tetramer 56 obtained from HMBC experiment

iv) NOESY analysis of Tetramer 56: The NOESY of tetramer 56 and the characteristic through spatial connectives are given in Figures 51 and 52 respectively.

Figure 51: Expansion of nOes spectrum of tetramer 56


The tetramer 56 shows n Oes between $\mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i})}$ which are the intra-residue $n O$ es. The observed inter-residue $n O$ es of tetramer are between $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$.

Figure 52: skeletal presentation of the tetramer 56 obtained from nOes experiment


Table 4: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shift ( $\delta$ in ppm) are in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ for tetramer 56

| Monomer | (i) | (i+1) | (i+2) | (i+3) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Proton $\downarrow$ |  |  |  |  |
| NH |  | 7.21 | 7.38 | 7.23 |
| $\alpha$ | 4.39 | 4.19 | 4.18 | 4.23 |
| $\beta$ | 4.14 | 4.63 | 4.45 | 4.46 |
| $\gamma$ | 3.96 | 3.92 | 3.94 | 3.97 |
| $\delta$ | 3.90 | 4.09 | 4.09 | 4.10 |
| $\delta^{\prime}$ | 4.05 | 4.02 | 4.02 | 4.02 |
| -OMe | 3.45 | 3.36 | 3.37 | 3.35 |

## Secondary structural analysis of trans- $\beta$-FAA hexamer 57

i) COSY of hexamer 57: Majority of inter residual connectivities of hexamer 57 are characterized with the help of the COSY spectrum (Figure 53) and the representative connectivities and peak assignments are given in the Figure 54.

Figure 53: Expansion of COSY spectrum of hexamer 57


Figure 54: skeletal presentation of the hexamer 57 obtained from COSY experiment

ii) HSQC analysis of hexamer 57: This experiment identified the carbon and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ which are connected to each other through a single bond. Figure 55 shows the ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of hexamer 57.

Figure 55: HSQC spectrum of trans hexamer 57

iii) HMBC anylysis of hexamer 57: The HMBC spectrum (Figure 56) and characteristic ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of hexamer 57 (Figure 57) are given below.

Figure 56: Expansion of HMBC spectrum of hexamer 63


Figure 57: skeletal presentation of the hexamer 57 obtained from HMBC experiment

iv) NOESY of hexamer 57: The NOESY of hexamer 57 and the characteristic through spatial connectives are given in Figures 58 and 59 respectively.

Figure 58: Expansion of nOe spectrum of hexamer 57


The hexamer 57 shows intraresidue nOes between $\mathrm{C}_{a} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+5} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+5)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+5)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+5)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+5)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+5)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+5)} / \mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+5)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+4)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+4)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+4)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)}$, $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+4)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)}, \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+1)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+1)}$. The inter-residue nOes of hexamer are $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+2)}$, $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+2)}, \mathrm{NH}_{(i+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}$.

Figure 59: skeletal presentation of the hexamer 57 obtained from nOe experiment


Table 5: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shift ( $\delta$ in ppm ) are in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ for trans hexamer

|  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |$)$ (i)

## Secondary structural analysis of trans- $\beta$-FAA octamer 58

i) COSY of octamer 58:Majority of inter residual connectivities of octamer $\mathbf{5 8}$ are established with the help of the COSY spectrum of (Figure 60) and the representative connectivities and peak assignments are given in the Figure 61.

Figure 60: Expansion of COSY spectrum of octamer 58


Figure 61: skeletal presentation of the octamer 58 obtained from COSY experiment

ii) HSQC analysis of octamer 58: This experiment identified the carbon and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ which are connected to each other through single bond. Figure 62 shows the ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of octamer 58.

Figure 62: Expansion of HSQC spectrum of trans octamer 58

iii) HMBC analysis of octamer 58: The HMBC spectrum (Figure 63) and characteristic ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of octamer 58 (Figure 64) are given below.

Figure 63: Expansion of HMBC spectrum of octamer 58


Figure 64: skeletal presentation of the octamer 58 obtained from HMBC experiment

iv) NOESY analysis of octamer 58: The NOESY of octamer 58 and the characteristic through spatial connectives are given in Figures 65 and 66 respectively.

Figure 65: Expansion of nOe spectrum of octamer 58


Figure 66: skeletal presentation of the octamer 58 obtained from nOe experiment


The trans octamer shows $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+7)} \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+6)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(i+7)} \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+7)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+6)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+6)}$, $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+5)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+5)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(i+6)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+5)} \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(i+5)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+4)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(i+4)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+4)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(i+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+3)}$, $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}, \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \mathrm{C}_{a} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$ inter $\mathrm{n} O$ es of trans octamer.

Table 6: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shift ( $\delta$ in ppm) in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ for octamer 58

| Monomer <br> Proton | (i) | $(i+1)$ | $(i+2)$ | $(i+3)$ | $(i+4)$ | $(i+5)$ | $(i+6)$ | $(i+7)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NH |  | 7.28 | 7.38 | 7.26 | 7.54 | 7.64 | 7.48 | 7.66 |
| $\alpha$ | 4.38 | 4.17 | 4.19 | 4.16 | 4.28 | 4.18 | 4.24 | 4.30 |
| $\beta$ | 4.10 | 4.52 | 4.56 | 4.45 | 4.65 | 4.56 | 4.60 | 4.52 |
| $\gamma$ | 3.96 | 3.91 | 3.98 | 3.96 | 3.91 | 3.90 | 3.88 | 3.91 |
| $\delta$ | 4.05 |  |  |  | 4.02 |  |  |  |
| $\delta^{\prime}$ | 3.90 |  |  |  | 4.02 |  |  |  |
| -OMe |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Secondary structural analysis of cis- $\beta$-FAA dimer 59

i) COSY of dimer 59: The detailed analysis of the COSY spectrum (Figure 67) of dimer 59 has been given and the inter-residue connectivities are shown (Figure 68) below.

Figure 67: Expansion of COSY spectrum of dimer 65


Figure 68: skeletal presentation of the dimer 59 obtained from COSY experiment

II) HSQC analysis of dimer 59: This experiment identifies the carbon and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ which are connected to each other through a single bond. Figure 69 shows the ${ }^{1} J_{\text {C-H }}$ couplings of cis-dimer 59.

Figure 69: Expansion of HSQC spectrum of dimer 59

iii) HMBC of cis- $\beta$-FAA dimer 59: This experiment (Figure 70) identified the carbon and proton which are separated by two/three bonds depending on the coupling constant and dihedral angles. Figure 70 shows some of the characteristic ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of dimer 59 observed.

Figure 70: Expansion of HMBC spectrum of dimer 59


Figure 71: skeletal presentation of the dimer 59 obtained from HMBC experiment

iv) NOESY analysis of dimer 59: The Figure 72 show some of the characteristic nOes of dimer 59 and Figure 73 shows the skeletal presentation.

Figure 72: Expansion of nOe spectrum of dimer 59


Figure 73: skeletal presentation of the dimer 59 obtained from nOe experiment


The cis dimer 59 shows intra-residue nOes between $\mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}$. The inter-residue $\mathrm{n} O$ es is $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}$

Table 7: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shift ( $\delta$ in ppm) are in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ for cis dimer 67

| Monomer | (i) | (i+1) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Proton $\downarrow$ |  |  |
| NH |  | 7.38 |
| $\alpha$ | 4.44 | 4.51 |
| $\beta$ | 4.42 | 4.79 |
| $\gamma$ | 4.17 | 3.94 |
| $\delta$ | 3.81 | 4.01 |
| $\delta^{\prime}$ | 4.10 | 4.06 |
| -OMe | 3.44 | 3.27 |

## Secondary structural analysis of cis- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-FAA tetramer 60

i. COSY of tetramer 60: A majority of inter residual connectivities are characterized with the help of the COSY spectrum of tetramer (Figure 74) and the representative connectivities and peak assignments are given in the Figure 75.

Figure 74: Expansion of COSY spectrum of tetramer 60


Figure 75: skeletal presentation of the cis tetramer $\mathbf{7 0}$ obtained from COSY experiment

ii) HSQC analysis of tetramer 60: This experiment identified the carbon and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ which are connected to each other through single bond. Figure 76 shows the ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of tetramer $\mathbf{6 0}$.

Figure 76: Expansion of HSQC spectrum of tetramer 60

iii) HMBC analysis of tetramer 60: The HMBC spectrum (Figure 77) and characteristic ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of tetramer $\mathbf{6 0}$ (Figure 78) are given below.

Figure 77: Expansion of HMBC spectrum of tetramer 60


Figure 78: skeletal presentation of the tetramer 60 obtained from HMBC experiment

iv) NOESY analysis of tetramer 60: The NOESY of tetramer 60 and the characteristic through spatial connectives are given in Figures 79 and 80 respectively.

Figure 79: Expansion of $n O e$ spectrum of tetramer 60


The tetramer 60 shows $n$ Oes of, $\mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \quad$ EsterOMe/C $\mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C} \gamma \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i})}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{OMe}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})}$ are the nOes of cis-tetramer observed.

Figure 80: skeletal presentation of the tetramer 60 obtained from nOe experiment


Table 8: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shift ( $\delta$ in ppm) in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ for tetramer 60

| Monomer | (i) | (i+1) | (i+2) | (i+3) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Proton $\downarrow$ |  |  |  |  |
| NH |  | 8.52 | 8.43 | 7.73 |
| $\alpha$ | 4.46 | 4.37 | 4.24 | 4.37 |
| $\beta$ | 4.41 | 4.62 | 4.64 | 4.75 |
| $\gamma$ | 4.18 | 4.05 | 3.91 | 3.89 |
| $\delta$ | 4.13 | 4.33 | 4.24 | 4.06 |
| $\delta^{\prime}$ | 3.91 | 4.01 | 3.92 |  |
| -OMe | 3.45 | 3.24 | 3.25 | 3.27 |

## Secondary structural analysis of cis- $\beta$-FAA hexamer 61

i) COSY analysis of hexamer 61: Majority of inter residual connectivities of hexamer 61 are characterized with the help of the COSY spectrum (Figure 81) and the representative connectivities and peak assignments are given in the Figure 82.

Figure 81: Expansion of COSY spectrum of hexamer 61


Figure 82: skeletal presentation of the hexamer 60 obtained from COSY experiment

ii) HSQC analysis of hexamer 61: This experiment identified the carbon and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ which are connected to each other through single bond. Figure 83 shows the ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of hexamer 61.

Figure 83: Expansion of HSQC spectrum of cis hexamer 72

iii) HMBC anylysis of hexamer 61: The HMBC spectrum (Figure 84) and characteristic ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}}$ ${ }_{H}{ }^{\beta} \mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}}$ couplings of hexamer $\mathbf{6 1}$ (Figure 85) are given below.

Figure 84: Expansion of HMBC spectrum of hexamer 61


Figure 85: skeletal presentation of the hexamer 61 obtained from HMBC experiment

iv) NOESY analysis of hexamer 61: The NOESY of hexamer 61 and the characteristic through spatial connectives are given in Figures 86 and 87 respectively.

Figure 86: Expansion of nOe spectrum of cis hexamer 72


Figure 87: skeletal presentation of the hexamer 61 obtained from nOe experiment


The hexamer 61 shows nOes of, $\mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(i+5)} / \mathrm{C}_{\delta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+5)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\gamma} \mathrm{H}_{(i+5)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+5)}$, $\mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+5)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}$, $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(i+2)}$, and $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)}$ are the $\mathrm{n} O$ es of hexamer.

Table 9: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shift ( $\delta$ in ppm ) are in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ for hexamer 61

| Monomer $\rightarrow$ <br> Proton $\downarrow$ | (i) | (i+1) | (i+2) | (i+3) | $(\mathrm{i}+4)$ | $(\mathrm{i}+5)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NH |  | 8.56 | 8.61 | 8.63 | 8.53 | 7.75 |
| $\alpha$ | 4.47 | 4.39 | 4.39 | 4.22 | 4.23 | 4.38 |
| $\beta$ | 4.42 | 4.64 | 4.63 | 4.60 | 4.65 | 4.76 |
| $\gamma$ | 4.19 | 3.92 | 3.95 | 3.94 | 3.94 | 3.91 |
| $\delta$ | 4.12 | 4.38 | 4.33 | 4.24 | 3.98 | 3.99 |
| $\delta^{\prime}$ | 3.92 | 3.95 | 3.98 | 3.96 | 3.99 | 3.28 |
| -OMe | 3.43 | 3.23 | 3.23 | 3.23 | 3.24 | 4.08 |

## Discussion and Conclusion

The secondary structure of trans- $\beta$-FAA tetramer 56 was assigned with the help of the inter-residue nOes noticed. Amongst the various nOes observed in the NOESY of the 56, $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+3)}$ (Figure 88) indicates the presence of a single 12helix pitch. However, the CD-ellipticity of this tetramer is substantialiy weak.

Figure 88: Characteristic nOes supporting a 12-helix


Next, we analyzed the various inter-residue nOes observed in the NOESY of the trans-hexamer 57 (Figure 89). The interpretation of some of the observed longrange $\mathrm{n} O$ es is complicated by the overlapping of two of the five NH protons. Four characteristic $\mathrm{n} O$ es $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+1)} \mathrm{NH}_{(i+3)}, \mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+2)} \mathrm{NH}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+3)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+5)}$ found indicated the presence of a left-handed 12-helix, which was further supported by the concentration independent CD maxima and minima recorded for this hexamer.


Some of the important inter-residue nOes observed in the NOESY of the trans-octamer 58 are given in Figure 90. Due to the well separation of all the NH signal, many of the inter-residue nOes could be assigned which indeed strongly indicated hydrogen bonding pattern leading to a left-handed 12-helix. Some of the important inter-residue nO es $-\mathrm{C}_{\alpha} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i})} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+3)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+1)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+3)}, \quad \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+2)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+4)}$, $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+4)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+6)}, \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+5)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+7)}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+3)} / \mathrm{NH}_{(i+6)}$ are illustrated in the Figure 90.

Figure 90: Characteristic nOes supporting a 12-helix


The secondary structure of cis- $\beta$-AHA tetramer $\mathbf{6 0}$ was assigned with the help of inter-residue $\mathrm{n} O$ es noticed. All protons at NH and $\mathrm{C}_{\beta}$ of each residue were well separated in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solvent. Amongst the various nOes observed in the NOESY of the 60, one characteristic $\mathrm{n} O$ es i.e. $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+3)}$ found indicated the presence of a lefthanded 14-helix (Figure 91).

Figure 91: Characteristic nOes supporting a 14-helix


The important inter-residue nOes observed in the NOESY of the cis-hexamer 61 are given in Figure 92. Due to the well separation of all the NH signals and the $\mathrm{C}_{\beta}$ of each residue, four characteristic $\mathrm{n} O$ es $\quad \mathrm{NH}_{(i+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+3)}, \quad \mathrm{NH}_{(i+1)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(i+4)}$, $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+2)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+4)}$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{(i+3)} / \mathrm{C}_{\beta} \mathrm{H}_{(\mathrm{i}+5)}$ found indicated the presence of a left-handed 14helix (Figure 92).

Figure 92: Characteristic nOes supporting a 14-helix


There are several important issues which we addressed from these investigations. These are:
a) Flexible Template - presence and the stability of a secondary structure In the case of the cis- $\beta$-FAA homo-oligomers, earlier Chandrasekhar's group ${ }^{14}$ has reported that unlike the $c i s$-ACPC homo-oligomers, the $c i s-\beta$-FAA homooligomers present a 14 -membered helix and this has been attributed to the rigidity of the furan ring that they had employed. The present investigations on cis- $\beta$-FAA homo-oligomers having a flexible furan template also indicate that
these homo-oligomers present a stable secondary structure involving a14membered helix, despite the flexibility.
b) Cis- and trans- diastereomeric furan- $\beta$-amino acids are employed - influence of the relative orientation of amine and acids groups on the nature of the secondary structure and how they are comparable with the ACPC-homo oligomers.

The secondary structural analysis of homo-oligomers of trans- $\beta$-FAA has been carried out which does indicate the presence of a 12-helical conformation in the solution. This was in agreement with the trans-ACPC-homo oligomers ${ }^{19}$ and other 5-membered heterocyclic- $\beta$-amino acids which also present a 12 helical conformation. ${ }^{20}$ Interestingly, the cis-ACPC-homo oligomers were seen to adopt a sheet like structure, ${ }^{27}$ while the cis- $\beta$-FAA homo-oligomers were found to be adopting a 14-helix structure. This can be attributed to the conformational rigidity of the furan ring over the cyclopentane ring. However, to provide a comprehensive answer to whether the attributed rigidity was due to the other substituents present on the furan ring or due to the ring oxygen alone needs to be addressed by synthesizing the homo-oligomers of unsubstituted $c i s-\beta$-FAA.
c) A methoxy substituent syn- to the amine group - the influence adjacent hydrogen-bond acceptors on the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H} . . . \mathrm{O}=\mathrm{C}-$ hydrogen bonding.

The results from our investigations show that the cis-oriented methoxy group does not interfere with the secondary structure preference by virtue of the relative orientation of the acid and amine groups. It was quite interesting to note that, in trans- $\beta$-ACPC oligomers, the substituents at $\beta^{4}$ carbon seem to disturb the 12 -helix. Indeed it has been recently shown that the trans- $\beta$-FAA oligomers having a thymine unit at $\beta^{4}$ carbon were shown to form an 8 -helix ${ }^{35}$, instead of a 12-helix. This has been attributed to the steric factors imposed by the thymine nucleobase.
d) The relation between the helicity and the absolute stereochemistry of $\beta^{1}$ carbon: Our systems have the same orientation as the Gellman trans-ACPC
(shows LH-helix) ${ }^{19}$ and opposite orientation to the reported cis-furan- $\beta$-amino acids (shows RH-helix) by Chandrasekhar's group.


In the case of the cis- $\beta$-FAA homo-oligomers, earlier Chandrasekhar's group has reported that unlike the cis-ACPC homo-oligomers, the cis- $\beta$-FAA homooligomers present a 14 -membered helix and this has been attributed to the rigidity of the furan ring that they employ. The present investigations on cis- $\beta$-FAA homooligomers having a flexible furan template also indicate that these homo-oligomers present a stable secondary structure involving a 14-membered helix, despite the flexibility.

## Experimental

## Synthesis of azido alcohol 47



To a solution of tosylate $48(30 \mathrm{~g}, 90.4 \mathrm{mmol})$, in dry DMF $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added sodium azide $(8.8 \mathrm{~g}, 135.5 \mathrm{~mol})$ and the reaction mixture was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 70 h (precaution: protected with a safety shield). The reaction mixture was partitioned between water and EtOAc and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc ( 2 X 200 mL ). The combined organic layer was washed with water, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated. Purification of the crude residue by silica gel column chromatography $(10 \rightarrow 25 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) gave 47 ( $14 \mathrm{~g}, 76 \%$ ).

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} \cdot[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+18.3\left(c \mathrm{c} .4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right) \mathrm{v}: 3445,2934,2105$, 1375, 1256, 1083, $732 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 2.03$ (br. s, 1 H ), $3.45(\mathrm{~S}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.9,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.1,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1$, $5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06$ (dd, $J=4.7,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.32$ (ddd, $J=3.1,4.3,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.37$ (d, $J=$ $4.04 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 54.9$ (q), 56.7 (q), 63.9 (d), $72.0(\mathrm{~d}), 73.1(\mathrm{t})$, 80.7 (d),104.6 (d) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 226.6 ( $100 \%$, $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$). Anal. Calcd : C, 41.37; H, 6.4; N, 20.68\%; Found: C, 41.13; H, 6.57; N, 20.29\%.

## Synthesis of compound 46



At $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, to a solution of azido alcohol $47(4.5 \mathrm{~g}, 22.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF (35 mL ), $\mathrm{NaH}(60 \%$ dispersion in mineral oil, $980 \mathrm{mg}, 24.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added slowly and stirred for 10 min . To this, methyl iodide ( $1.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 24.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ slowly and stirring was continued at room temperature for 4 h . The reaction mixture was partitioned between water and EtOAc. Aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layer was washed with $10 \% \mathrm{HCl}$, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. Purification of crude product by column chromatography $(8 \rightarrow 15 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) furnished $46(4.1 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. [ $\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-23.1$ (c 2, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ). IR ( $\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ) v: 3014, 2936, 2098, 1353, 1216, 1083, 788, $757 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.8,10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.34(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50 MHz, $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 54.9$ (q), 56.3 (q), 58.1 (q), 61.3 (d), 70.1 (t), 81.1, (d ), 81.2 (d), 104.9 (d) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: $218.1\left(18.2 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 235.2\left(66.4 \%,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 240.1$ $\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 256.2\left(24.1 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd : C, 44.23; H, 6.96; N, 19.34; Found: C, $44.68 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.23$; N, 19.40\%.

## Synthesis of trans- $\beta$-FAA azido acid 42



A suspension of acetal $46(8 \mathrm{~g}, 36.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in sulphuric acid $(2 \mathrm{~N}, 40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $50 \%$ acetic acid $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to rt , neutralized with sodium bicarbonate and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 2 X 150 mL ). The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. The resulting crude aldehyde ( 5.2 g ) was used directly for the next step without any further purification.

To a cooled solution of above aldehyde ( 5.2 g ) in DMSO ( 15 mL ) $\mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~g}$ dissolved in 5 mL water, pH 7$)$ was added. Then a solution of sodium chlorite ( $8 \mathrm{~g}, 84.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in water ( 10 mL ) was added slowly and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 10 h . After completion of reaction, solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was added and the reaction contents were washed $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was neutralized with con. HCl and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel $20 \rightarrow 40 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to afford azido acid $\mathbf{4 2}(4.6 \mathrm{~g}, 65 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} \cdot[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-142.6\left(c \quad 1, \mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right)$. IR ( $\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ) v: 3357, 3020, 2939, 2114, 1731, $1216 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.46$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.94 (dd, $J=3.4,9.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.99 (br. t, $J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.05 (dd, $J=4.7,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.13 (dd, $J=4.9,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.60(\mathrm{br} . \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{~ N M R ~ ( 5 0 ~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}+\mathbf{C C l}_{4}\right): \delta 58.3$ (d), 63.9 (q), 71.0 (t), 78.8 (d), 80.9 (d), 174.8 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 210.2 ( $100 \%$, $\left.[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd: C, 38.51; H, 4.85; N, 22.45; Found: C, 38.74 ; H, 4.57; N, 22.69\%.

## Synthesis of azido ester 42-Me



At $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, to a solution of acid $\mathbf{4 2}(2 \mathrm{~g}, 10.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, diazomethane in ether ( 30 mL ) was added and stirred for additional 30 min . Solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $15 \rightarrow 25 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in petroleum ether) to obtain $\mathbf{4 2 - \mathrm { Me }}$ ( $2 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ) as colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} \cdot[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-123.7\left(c \mathrm{l}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR ( $\left.\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right)$ v: 2955, 2837, 2110, 1753, 1207, $1078 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ): $\delta 3.45$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.92 (dd, $J$ $=3.4,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.96 (br. d, $5.11 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.04 (dd, $J=4.6,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.11$ (ddd, $J=$ $4.4,5.1,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 52.3$ (d), 58.0 (d), 63.7 (d), 70.8 (t), 78.8 (q), 80.7 (q), 170 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 224.6 ( $\left.100 \%[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$, $240.7\left(16 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd: C, 41.79; H, 5.51 ; N, 20.89; Found: C, 41.62; H, 5.25; N, 20.71\%.

## Synthesis of compound 54



A solution of compound $\mathbf{5 0}(10 \mathrm{~g}, 30.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in methanol $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated slowly with sodium ( $4.3 \mathrm{~g}, 187.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the reaction mixture was refluxed for 40 h . After completion, methanol was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between water and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and combined organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $40 \rightarrow 50 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to procure 54 ( $4.6 \mathrm{~g}, 71 \%$ ) as light yellow oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} \cdot[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+15.3\left(c \quad 1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. $\mathbf{I R}\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right) \mathbf{v}: \mathbf{3 4 1 4}, 3019,1215$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.4(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $4.9,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.81 (ddd, $J=2.8,4.7,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96$ (dd, $J=$ $5.3,9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.7,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{1 0 0}$
$\mathbf{M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}+\mathbf{C C l}_{4}$ ): $\delta 53.3$ (q), 55.0 (q), 56.8 (q), 70.9 ( t$), 77.1$ (d), 84.2 (d), 86.5 (d),
104.1 (d) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 215.8 (100\%, $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$). Anal. Calcd: C, 49.99; H, 8.39; Found: C, 49.73 ; H, 8.25\%.

## Synthesis of acetal 49



At $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of $54(2 \mathrm{~g}, 10.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and pyridine $(1.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 22 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with triflic anhydride $(3.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 41.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ and reaction was stirred for 30 min at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with cold 1 N HCl and saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, brine and water. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford crude triflate $(3.1 \mathrm{~g})$.

A solution of above triflate in DMSO $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with sodium azide $(2.4 \mathrm{~g}, 52.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the contents were stirred at room temperature for 12 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc ( 100 mL ), washed with water ( 3 X 20 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography $(5 \rightarrow 15 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to obtain $54(1.2 \mathrm{~g}, 54 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} .[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+8.5$ (c 1, $\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}$ ). IR ( $\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ) v: 3017, 2108, 1215, $1088 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ) $\boldsymbol{\delta}: 3.42(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.72$ (br. t, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.6,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.97-4.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{ddd}, J=4.3,7.8$, $12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\left.\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}\right): 53.5$ (q), 55.0 (q), 58.1 (q), 61.6 (d), 68.9 (t), 78.9 (d), 81.5 (d), 102.9 (d) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 240.2 ( $100 \%$, $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$). Anal. Calcd: C, 44.23; H, 6.96; N, 19.34; Found: C, 44.313; H, 6.83; N, 19.14\%.

## Synthesis of $\boldsymbol{c i s}$ - $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-FAA azido acid 43



The same procedure as in the preparation of $\mathbf{4 2}$ was empolyed with the acetal $49(7.5 \mathrm{~g}, 34.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ to prepare the cis-azido acid $43(4.3 \mathrm{~g}, 67 \%)$ as colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} \cdot[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+36.4\left(c\right.$ 1, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR ( $\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ) v: 3374, 3018, 2934, 2110, 1735, $1216 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathbf{M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,16.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.06-4.27 (m, 2H), 4.37 (br. t, $J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55$ (d, $J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.31 (br. s, 1H). ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 58.5$ (q), 61.8 (d), 69.5 (t), 78.38 (d), 81.1 (d), 171.3 (d) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: $210.2\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. Calcd: C, 38.51; H, 4.85; N, 22.45; Found: C, 38.69; H, 4.62; N, 22.64\%.

## Synthesis of azido ester 43-Me



By following the procedure used in the preparation of $42-\mathrm{Me}$, the acid $43(2 \mathrm{~g}$, 10.6 mmol ) was converted to the corresponding methyl ester $43-\mathrm{Me}(1.9 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$, colorlessoil).
Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} .\left[\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+5.2\left(c\right.\right.$ 1, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR ( $\left.\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ v: 3020, 2116, 1762, $1215 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz, $\mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ): $\delta 3.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,7.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.8,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.13-4.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.28(b r . t, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.52$ (d, $J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathbf{M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 51.4$ (d), 57.9 (d), 61.5 (d), 69.1 (t), 78.2 (q), 80.6 (q), 168.2 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 224.3 ( $100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$); Anal. Calcd: C, 41.79; H, 5.51; N, 20.89; Found: C, 41.54; H, 5.32; N, 20.74\%.

## Synthesis of trans-dimer 55



A suspension of ester 42-Me ( $900 \mathrm{mg}, 4.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), Raney nickel ( 500 mg ) in THF ( 20 mL ) was flushed with hydrogen gas and stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen for 2 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude dimer-amine.

To a solution of acid $42(800 \mathrm{mg}, 4.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry dichloromethane $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 1-hydroxybenzotriazole $(870 \mathrm{mg}, 6.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and diisopropylethylamine ( 1.1 $\mathrm{mL}, 6.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added and after 5 min EDCI ( $1.2 \mathrm{~g}, 6.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was introduced and stirred for 30 min . To this, a solution of the above crude dimer-amine in dichloromethane ( 5 mL ) was added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred further at rt for additional 35 h .

The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane ( 60 mL ) and washed with 2 N $\mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. The crude product was purified over a silica gel column chromatography ( $35 \rightarrow 50 \%$ EtoAc in petroleum ether) to afford dimer 55 ( $838 \mathrm{mg}, 57 \%$ ) as colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{7} .[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{25}=-64.9\left(c 0.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ v: 3315, 2854, 2107, 1747, 1660, $1544 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z , ~} \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.34$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.43 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.71 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.86-4.06$ (m, 5H), 4.09 (d, $J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.10$ (dd, $J=2.0,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.17$ (d, $J=$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.35 (d, $J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59$ (ddd, $J=5.3,7.5,12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.13 (d, $J=8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ): $\delta 52.3$ (q), 54.4 (d), 57.2 (q), 58.3 (q), 63.6 (d), 70.3 (t), 71.0 (t), 79.2 (d), 79.4 (d), 80.4 (d), 80.5 (d), 169.9 (s), 171.2 (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 345.0 $\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 362.0\left(32.5 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH} 4]^{+}\right), 367.0\left(49.4 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$.

Synthesis of tetramer 56


To a stirred solution of dimer $\mathbf{5 5}(360 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dioxane water 9:1 (10 mL ), aqueous sodium hydroxide ( $1.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 1 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added at rt and stirred for 1 h . The reaction mixture was neutralized with 2 N HCl and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Resulting residue was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 2 x 40 mL ). The combined organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated and the resulting crude dimer-acid was used immediately for the coupling.

A suspension dimer 55 ( $360 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and Raney nickel ( 200 mg ) in THF $(10 \mathrm{ml})$ was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen for 2 h at rt . The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to afford crude dimer-amine and was used immediately.

At $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of dimer-acid, 1-hydroxybenzotriazole ( $210 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and diisopropylethylamine ( $0.2 \mathrm{ml}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry dichloromethane $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with EDCI ( $300 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and stirred for 30 min . To this, a solution of crude dimer-amine in dichloromethane ( 5 mL ) was introduced and stirred at rt for 35 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane ( 60 mL ) and washed with $2 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. The resulting crude product was purified over a silica gel column chromatography
$(35 \rightarrow 50 \%$ EtoAc in petroleum ether) furnished the tetramer 56 ( $350 \mathrm{mg}, 53 \%$ ) as colorless oil.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{13} \cdot[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-73.9\left(c 1.2 \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ v: 3411, 3018, 2112, $1747,1685 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.36(2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.5,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91-4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.9,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H), 4.14 (br. t, $J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.18 (d, $J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 4.19$ (d, $J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23$ (d, $J=$ $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.43-4.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{ddd}, J=5.3,7.6,12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 52.4$ (q), 54.4 (d), 55.3 (d), 55.4 (d), 57.6 (q), 57.6 (q), 57.7 (q), 58.5 (q), 63.7 (d), 70.3 (t), 71.0 (t), 71.3 (t), 71.3 (t), 79.2 (d), 79.3 (d), 79.4 (d), 79.6 (d), 79.7 (d), 80.1 (d), 80.5 (d), 80.9 (d), 170.39 (s), 170.41 (s), 170.44 (s), 171.50 (s) ppm. ESI-MS $\boldsymbol{m} / z$ : $631.1\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 653.2\left(50 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 669.4\left(36.6 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$.

## Synthesis of trans-hexamer 57



A solution of tetramer $56(95 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with Raney nickel ( 100 mg ) and stirred under hydrogen atmosphere for 2 h and worked up as mentioned earlier to afford the tetramer-amine which was used immediately.

At $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of crude dimer-acid [prepared from dimer-ester $\mathbf{5 5}$ ( 50 mg , 0.14 mmol )] 1-hydroxybenzotriazole ( $29 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and diisopropylethylamine ( $0.04 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichloromethane ( 8 mL ) was treated with EDCI ( 41 mg , 0.21 mmol ) and stirred for 30 min . To this solution, above tetramer-amine in dichloromethane ( 2 mL ) was introduced and stirring was continued for 38 h at rt . Usual work followed purification by silica gel column chromatography ( $2 \rightarrow 4 \%$ methanol in chloroform) gave hexamer $\mathbf{5 7}$ as colorless amorphous solid ( 65 mg , 49\%).

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{19}$. $[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-123.8\left(c 1 \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ v: 3410, 3018, 2936, $2112,1746,1682,1216 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ) : $\delta 3.35(2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), \delta 3.36(2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{s}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.88-3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.98-4.02(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.03-$ $4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.08-4.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.14(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.4,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.18-4.22(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,
$4.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.46-4.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{ddd}, J=5.3,7.6,12.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 52.4$ (q), 52.4 (d), 54.4 (d), 55.2 (2C, d), $55.4(\mathrm{~d}), 57.5(\mathrm{q}), 57.6(3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{q}), 57.7(\mathrm{q}), 58.5(\mathrm{q}), 63.7(\mathrm{~d}), 70.3(\mathrm{t}), 71.0(\mathrm{t}), 71.2(4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{t}), 79.3$ (d), 79.4 (d), 79.7 ( $7 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{d}$ ), 80.2 (d), 80.5 (d), 80.8 (d), 170.38 ( s$), 170.49$ ( s$), 170.58$ ( s$)$, $171.90(2 \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{s}), 171.65$ (s) ppm. ESI-MS m/z: 917.2 ( $33.8 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$), 939.5 ( $100 \%$, $\left.[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 956.4\left(25 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$.

## Synthesis of trans-octamer 58



At $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of crude tetramer-acid [prepared from $56(80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ ], HOBT ( $29 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and diisopropylethylamine ( $40 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry dichloromethane ( 8 mL ) was treated with EDCI ( $41 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and stirred for 30 min . To this, a solution of crude tetramer-amine [prepared from 56 (80 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol})$ ] in dichloromethane ( 2 mL ) was introduced and the contents were stirred at rt for 42 h . Usual workup followed by purification using silica gel column chromatography ( $2 \rightarrow 4 \%$ methanol in chloroform) afforded trans-octamer 58 ( 70 mg , $46 \%$ ) as colorless amorphous solid.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{74} \mathrm{~N}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{25} .[\alpha]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-140.8\left(c \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right)$ v: 3314, 2925, 2855, $2110,1744,1676 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{sx} 3,9 \mathrm{H}), 3.36$ ( $\mathrm{sx} 2,6 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.90-3.94(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.96-4.13(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H})$, $4.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.44-4.69(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38$ (d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 52.4$ (q), 54.4 (d), 54.4 (3C, d), $55.5(3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{d}), 57.5(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{d}), 57.6$ (q), 57.6 (2C, q), 57.7 (q), 57.7 (q), 58.5 (q), 63.8 (d), 70.4 (t), 71.1 (t), 71.3 (t), 71.3 ( t), 71.4 (4C, t), 79.4 (d), 79.5 (d), 79.7 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{d}), 79.9(3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{d}), 80.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, d), 80.2 (d), 80.6 (d), 80.7 (d), 170.38 (s), 170.48 (s), 170.86 (s), 171.05 (s), 171.27 (s), 171.29 (s), 171.42 (s), 171.73 (d) ppm. ESI-MS $\boldsymbol{m} / \boldsymbol{z}: 1204$ ( $\left.100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$.

## Synthesis of cis-dimer 59



The same procedure as in the preparation of $\mathbf{5 5}$ was used to couple the acid $\mathbf{4 3}$ $(1.9 \mathrm{~g}, 10.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ and crude amine (prepared from the ester $\mathbf{4 3 - M e}(2.1 \mathrm{~g}, 10.4$ mmol ) and purified by column chromatography ( $50 \rightarrow 60 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to obtain the dimer 59 ( $2.1 \mathrm{~g}, 61 \%$ ) as yellow color solid.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{7} .\left[\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-38.8\left(c \quad 1 \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right)$ v: 3399, 3019, 2117, 1751, 1681, $1216 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} . \mathbf{1}^{\mathbf{H}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}\right.$ ): $\delta 3.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{dt}, J=3.2,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.00(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.0,10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.14(\mathrm{ddd}, J=4.2,8.3,11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.42 (br. t, $J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.79$ (ddd, $J=$ $5.5,7.1,12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}\right): \delta 52.0(\mathrm{q})$, 52.2 (d), 57.8 (q), 58.6 (q), 61.8 (d), 69.3 (t), 71.0 (t), 76.4 (d), 78.8 (d), 80.1 (d), 81.3 (d), 168.0 (s), 170.2 (s) ppm. ESI-MS $\boldsymbol{m} / z: 345.1$ ( $\left.95.6 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 362.2\left(19 \%,\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right)$, $367.1\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right), 383.1\left(10.2 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{K}]^{+}\right)$.

## Synthesis of cis-tetramer 60



The same procedure as in the preparation of $\mathbf{5 6}$ was used with the cis-dimer $\mathbf{5 9}$ [1.2 g, 3.4 mmol each for making dimer-acid and dimer-amine] to prepared cistetramer $\mathbf{6 0}(94 \mathrm{mg}, 43 \%)$ as colorless amorphous solid.

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{13}$. $[\boldsymbol{\alpha}]_{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=-1.8\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. IR ( $\mathbf{C H C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ) v: 3400, 3020, 2118, $1751,1682 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $3.25(\mathrm{~s}, \mathbf{3 H}), 3.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.46$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.88-4.01(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.03-4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.12-4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.34-4.52$ (m, 5H), 4.59-4.71 (m, 2H), 4.78 (ddd, $J=2.5,7.6,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.46(\mathrm{~d}, 7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.56(\mathrm{~d}, 7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$ ): $\delta 52.1$ (q), 52.5 (d), 53.7 (d), 54.1 (d), 57.2 (q), 57.3 (q), 57.6 (q), 58.6 (q), 62.0 (d), 69.6 (t), 71.2 (2C, t), 71.5 (t), 74.0 (d), 74.4 (d), 75.4 (d), 78.1 (d), 78.4 (d), 78.7 (d), 80.3 (d), 81.5 (d), 168.30 (s), 170.83 (s), 171.83 ( $2 \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{s}$ ). ESI-MS $\boldsymbol{m} / \boldsymbol{z}: 631.3$ ( $\left.55.3 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 653.3\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$.

## Synthesis of cis-hexamer 61



Following the general procedure, the crude dimer-acid [prepared from 59 (300 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ ] and tetramer-amine [prepared from $60(550 \mathrm{mg}, 0.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ ] are coupled to procure the cis-hexamer $\mathbf{6 1}$ as colorless amorphous solid ( $334 \mathrm{mg}, 42 \%$ ).

Mol. Formula: $\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{19}$. $\left[\alpha_{\mathbf{d}}{ }^{\mathbf{2 5}}=+11.2\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$. IR $\left(\mathbf{C H C l}_{3}\right)$ v: 3394, 3020, 2118, 1663, 1508, $1216 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.25(2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.26(2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $3.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.88-4.89(\mathrm{~m}, 25 \mathrm{H}), 4.57-4.68(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.78$ (ddd, $J$ $=4.9,7.4,12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ M H z}, \mathbf{C D C l}_{3}\right): \delta$ 52.4 (q), 52.6 (d), 53.8 (d), 53.9 (d), 54.0 (d), 54.1 (d), 57.1 (q), 57.2 (q), $57.3 \times 2$ (q), 57.6
 74.4 (2C, d), 75.4 (d), 77.2 (d), 78.2 (d), 78.4 (d), 78.5 (d), 78.8 (d), 80.3 (d), 81.6 (d), 168.3 (s), 170.9 (s), 171.9 ( $2 \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{s}$ ), 172.2 (s), 172.3 (s). ESI-MS m/z: 917.4 (11.3\%, [M+H] $)$, $939.4\left(100 \%,[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right)$.



${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 46 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 46 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 42 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 42 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 42-Me in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$


${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 54 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 54 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}+\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 49 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 49 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 43 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 43 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 43-Me in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 43-Me in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$


${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 55 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 56 in $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 56 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 57 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 57 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 58 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 58 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 59 in $\mathbf{C D C l}_{\mathbf{3}}$

${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 59 in $\mathbf{C D C l}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 60 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 60 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR Spectrum of 61 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR Spectrum of 61 in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$

## References

1. a) Porter, E. A.; Wang, X. F.; Lee, H. S.; Weisblum, B.; Gellman, S. H. Nature 2000, 404, 565. b) Porter, E. A.; Weisblum, B.; Gellman, S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 7324. c) Mowery, B. P.; Lee, S. E.; Kissounko, D. A.; Epand, R. F.; Epand, R. M.; Weisblum, B.; Stahl, S. S.; Gellman, S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 15474.
2. a) Gademann, K.; Seebach, D. Helv. Chim. Acta. 2001, 84, 2924. b) Kritzer, J.; Lear, J. D.; Hodsdon, M. E.; Schepartz, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 9468. c) Kritzer, J. A.; Hodsdon, M. E.; Schepartz, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 4118.
3. a) Stephens, O.; Kim, S.; Welch, B. D.; Hodsdon, M. E.; Kay, M. S.; Schepartz, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 13126. b) Kritzer, J. S.; Stephens, O. M.; Guarracino, D. A.; Reznik, S. K.; Schepartz, A. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2005, 13, 11.
4. a) Kimmerlin, T.; Namoto, K.; Seebach, D. Helv. Chim. Acta. 2003, 6, 2104. b) Namoto, K.; Gardiner, J.; Kimmerlin, T.; Seebach, D. Helv. Chim. Acta. 2006, 89, 3087.
5. Gellman, M. A.; Richter, S.; Cao, H.; Umezawa, N.; Gellman, S. H.; Rana, T. M. Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 3563.
6. Shimanouchi, T.; Walde, P.; Gardiner, J.; Mahajan, Y. R.; Seebach, D.; Thomae, A.; Kramer, S. D.; Voser, M.; Kuboi, R. Biochim. Biophys. Acta: Biomembr. 2007, 17, 2726.
7. Banerjee, A.; Balaram, P. Curr. Sci. India, 1997, 73, 1067.
8. a) Seebach, D.; Abele, S.; Gademann, K.; Guichard, G.; Hintermann, T.; Jaun, B.; Matthews, J. L.; Schreiber, J. V.; Oberer, L.; Hommel, U.;

Widmer, H. Helv. Chim. Acta 1998, 81, 932. b) Appella, D. H.; Christianson, L. A.; Karle, I. L.; Powell, D. R.; Gellman, S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 6206. c) Appella, D. H.; LePlae, P. R.; Raguse, T. L.; Gellman, S. H. J.Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 4766. d) Appella, D. H.; Barchi, J. J.; Durell, S. R.; Gellman, S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 2309.
9. a) Seebach, D.; Abele, S.; Gademann, K.; Jaun, B. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1999, 38, 1595. b) Krauthauser, S.; hristianson, L. A.; Powell, D. R.; Gellman, S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 11719.
10. a) Wu, Y.-D.; Wang, D.-P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 13485. b) Wu, Y.-D.; Wang, D.-P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 9352.
11. a) Seebach, D.; Abele, S.; Gademann, K.; Guichard, G.; Hintermann, T.; Jaun, B.; Matthews, J. L.; Schreiber, J. V.; Oberer, L.; Hommel, U.; Widmer, H. Helv. Chim. Acta. 1998, 1, 932. b) Seebach, D.; Schreiber, J. V.; Abele, S.; Daura, X.; van Gunsteren, W. F. Helv. Chim. Acta. 2000, 83, 34. c) Seebach, D.; Ciceri, P. E.; Overhand, M.; Jaun, B.; Rigo, D. Helv. Chim. Acta. 1996, 79, 2043. d) Seebach, D.; Overhand, M.; Kuhnle, F. N. M.; Martinoni, B.; Oberer, L.; Hommel, U.; Widmer, H. Helv. Chim. Acta. 1996, 79, 913.
12. Seebach, D.; Jacobi, A.; Rueping, M.; Gademann, K.; Ernst, M.; Jaun, B. Helv. Chim. Acta. 2000, 83, 2115.
13. a) Appella, D. H.; Christianson, L. A.; Karle, I. L.; Powell, D. R.; Gellman, S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 13071. b) Appella, D. H.; Barchi, J. J.; Durell, S. R.; Gellman, S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 2309.
14. Chandrasekhar, S.; Reddy, M. S.; Bharatam, J.; Prabhakar, A.; Ramana Rao, M. H. V.; Jagannadh, B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 13586.
15. Arvidsson, P. I.; Rueping, M.; Seebach, D. Chem. Commun., 2001, 649.
16. Richard, P. C.; DeGrado, W. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 5162.
17. Scott, A. H.; Adilah, B. F.; Bahadoor, E. E.; Matthews, X. J. Q.; Alanna S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 4022.
18. a) Tami, L. R.; Jonathan, R. L.; Gellman, S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 5592. b) Daniel H. A.; Paul R. L.; Tami L. R.; Gellman S. H. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 4766. c) Marina S.; Justin K. M.; Joseph M. L.; Gellman S. H.; Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 721.
19. a) Appella, D. H.; Christianson, L. A.; Klein, A.; Powell, D. R.; Huang, X.; Barchi, J. J.; Gellman, S. H. Nature 1997, 387, 381. b) Daniel H. A.; Christianson, L. A.; Daniel, A. K.; Michele, R. R.; Douglas, R. P.; Gellman, S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 7574.
20. Xifang, W.; Juan, F. E.; Gellman, S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 4821.
21. Emilie A. P.; Xifang W.; Margaret A. S.; Gellman, S. H. Org. Lett., 2002, 4, 3317.
22. Matthew G. W.; John D. F.; Paul R. L.; Gellman S. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 12447.
23. Seebach, D.; Abele, S.; Gademann, K.; Guichard, G.; Hintermann, T.; Jann, B.; Matthews, J. L.; Schreiber, J. V.; Oberer, L.; Hommel, U.; Widmer, H.; H. Helv Chim. Acta. 1998, 81, 932.
24. Sharma G. V. M.; Reddy K. R.; Krishna P. R.; Sankar A. R.; Jayaprakash P.; Jagannadh B.; Kunwar . A. C. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2004, 43, 3961.
25. Claridge, T. D. W.; Goodman, J. M.; Moreno, A.; Angus, D.; Barker, S. F.; Taillefumier, C.; Watterson, M. P.; Fleet, G. W. J. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 4251.
26. Abele, S.; Seebach, D. Helv. Chim. Acta 1999, 82, 1559.
27. Martinek, T. A.; To'th, G. K.; Vass, E.; Hollo'si, M.; Fülöp, F. Angew.Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 1718.
28. Applequist, J.; Bode, K. A.; Appella, D. H.; Christianson, L. A.; Gellman, S. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 4891.
29. Graf v. R.; Kessler, H. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1994, 33, 687.
30. Mark, P. W.; Lea, P.; Martin, D. S.; Sarah J. H.; Paul, R. M.; Jacqueline, E. M.; David, J. W.; Christopher, J. N,; Fleet, G. W. J. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1999, 10,1855.
31. Yu, H.-W.; Zhang, L.-R.; Zhou, J.-C.; Ma, L.-T.; Zhang, L.-H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 1996, 4, 609.
32. Defaye, D. H.; Muesser, M. Carbohydr. Res. 1971, 20, 305.
33. Enrico, D. J. Org. Chem. 1986, 51, 567.
34. Claridge T. D. W.; Long D. D.; Baker C. M.; Odell B.; Grant G. H.; Edwards A. A.; Tranter G.E.; Fleet G. W. J.; Smith M. D. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 2082.
35. Richard T.; Andrew D.; Nicola M. H.; Julie F.; Richard C. Chem. Commun. 2008, 585.

## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

1. "Total synthesis of pachastrissamine (jaspine B) enantiomers from D-glucose" C. V. Ramana, Awadut G. Giri, Sharad B. Suryawanshi and Rajesh G. Gonnade. Tetrahedron Letters 2007, 48, 265.
2. "Effect of The Allylic Substituents on Ring Closing Metathesis: The Total Synthesis of Stagonolide B and 4-epi-Stagonolide B " Awadut. G. Giri, M. A. Mondal, V. G. Puranik and C. V. Ramana, Org. Biomol. Chem., 2010, 8, 398.

## POSTER PRESENTATIONS

1. Total synthesis of Jaspine B (pachastrissamine) from D-glucose (National Science Day celebration at NCL - 2007).
2. Effect of The Allylic Substituents on Ring Closing Metathesis: The Total Synthesis of Stagonolide B and 4-epi-Stagonolide B (National Science Day celebration at NCL-2010).

Erratum

